

Edgar Filing: HUGHES Telematics, Inc. - Form 424B3

HUGHES Telematics, Inc.  
Form 424B3  
December 31, 2009

**Filed Pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)**  
**File No. 333-160787**

SUPPLEMENT NO. 3 TO PROSPECTUS DATED AUGUST 19, 2009

THE DATE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT IS DECEMBER 31, 2009

On December 22, 2009, HUGHES Telematics, Inc. filed the attached Current Report on Form 8-K with the  
Securities and Exchange Commission

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 8-K**

**CURRENT REPORT**

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the

Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of report (Date of earliest event reported): December 22, 2009 (December 17, 2009)

**HUGHES Telematics, Inc.**

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or Other Jurisdiction

of Incorporation)

**001-33860**  
(Commission  
File Number)

**41 Perimeter Center East, Suite 400**

**26-0443717**  
(IRS Employer

Identification Number)

**30346**

Edgar Filing: HUGHES Telematics, Inc. - Form 424B3

**Atlanta, Georgia**  
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

(Zip Code)

**Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (770) 391-6400**

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- .. Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- .. Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- .. Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- .. Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

**Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.**

On December 17, 2009 (the Closing Date ), HUGHES Telematics, Inc. (the Company ) entered into a credit agreement (the Second Lien Credit Agreement ) with Plase HT, LLC ( Plase ), as administrative agent, collateral agent and original lender, pursuant to which Plase made a \$15.0 million loan to the Company and was issued a warrant as described in greater detail in Item 2.03 below. In addition, on December 18, 2009, the Company converted an approximately \$8.3 million trade payable balance owed to Hughes Network Systems, LLC ( HNS ) into a senior unsecured promissory note (the HNS Note ) as described in greater detail in Section 2.03 below.

**Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.**

On the Closing Date, the Company entered into the Second Lien Credit Agreement with Plase, as administrative agent, collateral agent and original lender, pursuant to which Plase made a \$15.0 million loan to the Company. Plase is an affiliate of Apollo Global Management, LLC, the Company s controlling stockholder. The loans under the Second Lien Credit Agreement bear interest at 9.0% per annum, payable-in-kind, and are guaranteed by all of the Company s existing and future domestic subsidiaries. The loans are secured by a second priority lien on substantially all of the Company s tangible and intangible assets, including the equity interests of the Company s subsidiaries. The liens granted in connection with the Second Lien Credit Agreement are expressly subject and subordinated to the liens securing the Company s obligations under its Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of March 31, 2008 (the First Lien Credit Agreement ) with Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc. as administrative agent, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, as collateral agent, and the lenders from time to time party thereto.

In connection with the Second Lien Credit Agreement, the Company issued Plase a warrant to purchase 3,000,000 shares of the Company s common stock at an exercise price of \$6.00 per share (the Warrant ) and entered into a customary registration rights agreement (the Registration Rights Agreement ).

The covenants contained in the Second Lien Credit Agreement are substantially the same as those in the First Lien Credit Agreement. The Second Lien Credit Agreement requires the Company to comply with negative covenants which include, among others, limitations on the Company s ability to incur additional debt; create liens; pay dividends or make other distributions; make loans and investments; sell assets; redeem or repurchase capital stock or subordinated debt; engage in specified transactions with affiliates; consolidate or merge with or into, or sell substantially all of its assets to, another person; and enter into new lines of business. The Company may incur indebtedness beyond the specific limits allowed under the Second Lien Credit Agreement, provided it maintains a leverage ratio of less than 5.0 to 1.0. The events of default under the Second Lien Credit Agreement include, among others, payment defaults; defaults under, or acceleration of, certain indebtedness; termination of the Company s contract with Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC; breaches of covenants or representations and warranties; certain ERISA events; certain judgments; and bankruptcy and insolvency events. The occurrence of an event of default could result in the acceleration of the obligations under the Second Lien Credit Agreement.

In addition, on December 18, 2009, the Company converted an approximately \$8.3 million trade payable balance owed to HNS into the HNS Note. Such promissory note will accrue interest at a rate of 12% per annum and become due and payable on December 31, 2010. The Company is required to make scheduled principal payments of approximately \$0.8 million on April 15, 2010 and \$1.5 million on each of July 15, 2010 and October 15, 2010. In addition, subject to all restrictions in the First Lien Credit Agreement and Second Lien Credit Agreement and certain other limitations, to the extent the Company sells any capital equipment purchased by the Company (or purchased by HNS on the Company's behalf) for use in connection with the Telematics Agreement between the parties, but no longer needed by the Company, the Company shall make unscheduled prepayments of principal on the promissory note equal to the proceeds from the sale of such capital equipment (net of any selling costs).

The description of the Second Lien Credit Agreement and the Warrant, the Registration Rights Agreement and the HNS Note contained herein is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of such documents, copies of which are filed as exhibits hereto and are incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 3.02 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.**

On December 17, 2009, in connection with the execution of the Second Lien Credit Agreement, as described in Item 2.03 of this 8-K, the Company issued Plase a warrant to purchase 3,000,000 shares of common stock of the Company for \$6.00 per share, subject to certain customary anti-dilution provisions. The warrant expires on December 17, 2014. In addition, the Company executed the Registration Rights Agreement in connection with the issuance of the Warrant.

**Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

**(d) Exhibits**

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title
99.1	Second Lien Credit Agreement dated as of December 17, 2009 among HUGHES Telematics, Inc., Plase HT, LLC as administrative agent and collateral agent, and the lenders from time to time party thereto.
99.2	Second Lien Guaranty and Collateral Agreement dated as of December 17, 2009 among HUGHES Telematics, Inc., the subsidiaries of HUGHES Telematics, Inc. identified therein and Plase HT, LLC as collateral agent.
99.3	Warrant to purchase 3,000,000 shares of common stock at \$6.00 per share, dated as of December 17, 2009, issued to Plase HT, LLC, expiring December 17, 2014
99.4	Senior Unsecured Promissory Note, dated December 18, 2009, in the principal amount of approximately \$8.3 million issued to Hughes Network Systems, LLC

**SIGNATURE**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Dated: December 22, 2009

HUGHES TELEMATICS, INC.

By: /s/ CRAIG KAUFMANN  
Name: **Craig Kaufmann**  
Title: **Vice President Finance and Treasurer**

**Exhibit Index**

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Exhibit Title</b>
99.1	Second Lien Credit Agreement dated as of December 17, 2009 among HUGHES Telematics, Inc., Plase HT, LLC as administrative agent and collateral agent, and the lenders from time to time party thereto.
99.2	Second Lien Guaranty and Collateral Agreement dated as of December 17, 2009 among HUGHES Telematics, Inc., the subsidiaries of HUGHES Telematics, Inc. identified therein and Plase HT, LLC as collateral agent.
99.3	Warrant to purchase 3,000,000 shares of common stock at \$6.00 per share, dated as of December 17, 2009, issued to Plase HT, LLC, expiring December 17, 2014.
99.4	Senior Unsecured Promissory Note, dated December 18, 2009, in the principal amount of approximately \$8.3 million issued to Hughes Network Systems, LLC.

\$15,000,000

(and up to \$7,500,000 Incremental Loans as provided herein)

SECOND LIEN CREDIT AGREEMENT

among

HUGHES TELEMATICS, INC.,

THE LENDERS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO,

PLASE HT, LLC,

as ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

and

PLASE HT, LLC,

as COLLATERAL AGENT

Dated as of December 17, 2009



---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
SECTION 1. Definitions and Accounting Terms	1
1.01. Defined Terms	1
SECTION 2. Amount and Terms of Credit	28
2.01. The Commitments	28
2.02. [Reserved]	29
2.03. [Reserved]	29
2.04. Disbursement of Funds	29
2.05. Notes	29
2.06. [Reserved]	30
2.07. Pro Rata Borrowings	30
2.08. Interest	30
2.09. [Reserved]	30
2.10. Increased Costs, Illegality, etc.	30
2.11. [Reserved]	31
2.12. Change of Lending Office	32
2.13. Replacement of Lenders	32
2.14. Incremental Loan Commitments	33
SECTION 3. Fees; Reductions of Commitment	35
3.01. Fees	35
3.02. Mandatory Reduction of Commitments	35
SECTION 4. Prepayments; Payments; Taxes	35
4.01. Voluntary Prepayments	35
4.02. Mandatory Repayments	36
4.03. Method and Place of Payment	38
4.04. Net Payments	38
SECTION 5. Conditions Precedent	40
5.01. Notes	40
5.02. Officer's Certificate	41
5.03. [Reserved]	41
5.04. Company Documents; Proceedings; etc.	41
5.05. Employee Benefit Plans; Shareholders' Agreements; Management Agreements; Employment Agreements; Collective Bargaining Agreements; Tax Sharing Agreements; Existing Indebtedness Agreements	41
5.06. Warrants	42
5.07. Adverse Change, Approvals	42

	<b>Page</b>	
5.08.	Litigation	42
5.09.	Guaranty and Collateral Agreement	42
5.10.	Financial Statements	43
5.11.	Solvency Certificate; Insurance Certificates	43
5.12.	Fees, etc.	43
5.13.	[Reserved]	43
5.14.	No Default; Representations and Warranties	44
5.15.	Notice of Borrowing	44
5.16.	Incremental Loans	44
<b>SECTION 6.</b>	<b>Representations, Warranties and Agreements</b>	<b>44</b>
6.01.	Company Status	44
6.02.	Power and Authority	45
6.03.	No Violation	45
6.04.	Approvals	45
6.05.	Financial Statements; Financial Condition; Undisclosed Liabilities;	45
6.06.	Litigation	46
6.07.	True and Complete Disclosure	47
6.08.	Use of Proceeds; Margin Regulations	47
6.09.	Tax Returns and Payments	47
6.10.	Compliance with ERISA	47
6.11.	Security Documents	48
6.12.	Properties	49
6.13.	Capitalization and Warrants	49
6.14.	Subsidiaries	50
6.15.	Compliance with Statutes, etc.	50
6.16.	Investment Company Act	50
6.17.	Environmental Matters	50
6.18.	Employment and Labor Relations	51
6.19.	Intellectual Property, etc.	51
6.20.	Indebtedness	52
6.21.	Insurance	52
6.22.	Material Contracts	52
<b>SECTION 7.</b>	<b>Affirmative Covenants</b>	<b>52</b>
7.01.	Information Covenants	52
7.02.	Books, Records and Inspections; Annual Meetings	55
7.03.	Maintenance of Property; Insurance	56
7.04.	Existence; Franchises	56
7.05.	Compliance with Statutes, etc.	56
7.06.	Compliance with Environmental Laws	57
7.07.	ERISA	57
7.08.	End of Fiscal Years; Fiscal Quarters	58
7.09.	Performance of Obligations	58
7.10.	Payment of Taxes	58
7.11.	Use of Proceeds	59
7.12.	Additional Security; Further Assurances; etc.	59
7.13.	Ownership of Subsidiaries, etc.	60
7.14.	Maintenance of Company Separateness	60

	<b>Page</b>
7.15. Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries	61
7.16. Patriot Act.	62
SECTION 8. Negative Covenants	62
8.01. Liens	62
8.02. Limitation on Asset Sales	65
8.03. Limitation on Restricted Payments	66
8.04. Indebtedness	69
8.05. Merger, Amalgamated, Consolidation or Sale of All or Substantially All Assets.	71
8.06. Limitation on Transactions with Affiliates	73
8.07. Modifications of Certificate of Incorporation, By-Laws, Indebtedness and Certain Other Agreements, etc.	74
8.08. Limitation on Restrictions on Distributions from Restricted Subsidiaries	75
8.09. Business, etc.	77
8.10. Certain Tax Payments	77
SECTION 9. Events of Default	77
9.01. Payments	77
9.02. Representations, etc.	77
9.03. Covenants	77
9.04. Default Under Other Agreements	77
9.05. Bankruptcy, etc.	78
9.06. ERISA	78
9.07. Security Documents	79
9.08. Credit Documents	79
9.09. Judgments	79
SECTION 10. The Administrative Agent	80
10.01. Appointment	80
10.02. Nature of Duties	80
10.03. Lack of Reliance on the Administrative Agent	80
10.04. Certain Rights of the Agents	81
10.05. Reliance	81
10.06. Indemnification	81
10.07. The Administrative Agent in its Individual Capacity	81
10.08. Holders	82
10.09. Resignation by the Administrative Agent	82
10.10. Collateral Matters	83
10.11. Delivery of Information	83
10.12. Lender Acknowledgement	84
SECTION 11. Miscellaneous	84
11.01. Payment of Expenses, etc.	84
11.02. Right of Setoff	85
11.03. Notices	86
11.04. Benefit of Agreement; Assignments; Participations	86
11.05. No Waiver; Remedies Cumulative	88
11.06. Payments Pro Rata	88

	<b>Page</b>
11.07. Calculations; Computations	89
11.08. Allocation of Proceeds	89
11.09. GOVERNING LAW; SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION; VENUE; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	89
11.10. Counterparts	90
11.11. Headings Descriptive	91
11.12. Amendment or Waiver, etc.	91
11.13. Survival	92
11.14. Domicile of Loans	92
11.15. Register	92
11.16. Confidentiality	93
11.17. Special Provisions Regarding Pledges of Equity Interests in, and Promissory Notes Owed by, Persons Not Organized in the United States	93
11.18. Patriot Act	94
11.19. Post-Closing Actions	94

SCHEDULE 1.01(a)	Closing Date Commitments
SCHEDULE 6.05(d)	Material Liabilities or Obligations
SCHEDULE 6.09	Taxes
SCHEDULE 6.10	Plans
SCHEDULE 6.12	Real Property
SCHEDULE 6.13(a)	Capitalization
SCHEDULE 6.14	Subsidiaries
SCHEDULE 6.19(a)	Intellectual Property Rights Owned or Used
SCHEDULE 6.19(b)	Intellectual Property Rights Required Consents
SCHEDULE 6.19(c)	Intellectual Property Rights Claims
SCHEDULE 6.20	Permitted Existing Indebtedness
SCHEDULE 6.21	Insurance
SCHEDULE 6.22	Material Contracts
SCHEDULE 8.01(c)	Existing Liens
SCHEDULE 8.03	Existing Investments
SCHEDULE 8.06(b)	Transactions with Affiliates
SCHEDULE 11.03	Lender Addresses
SCHEDULE 11.19	Post-Closing Matters
EXHIBIT A	Form of Notice of Borrowing
EXHIBIT B	Form of Note
EXHIBIT C	Form of Section 4.04(b)(ii) Certificate
EXHIBIT D	[Reserved]
EXHIBIT E	[Reserved]
EXHIBIT F	[Reserved]
EXHIBIT G	Form of Solvency Certificate
EXHIBIT H	Form of Compliance Certificate
EXHIBIT I	Form of Assignment and Assumption Agreement
EXHIBIT J	Form of Warrant

SECOND LIEN CREDIT AGREEMENT, dated as of December 17, 2009, among HUGHES Telematics, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the Borrower), the Lenders party hereto from time to time, Plase HT, LLC, as Administrative Agent and Plase HT, LLC as Collateral Agent. All capitalized terms used herein and defined in Section 1 are used herein as therein defined.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Borrower, the First-Lien Lenders (as defined below), Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as administrative agent and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, as collateral agent, are parties to the First-Lien Credit Agreement (as defined below) pursuant to which certain first-lien term loans have been extended;

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested that the Lenders extend credit in the form of second lien term loans, the proceeds of which will be used for the general corporate purposes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries;

WHEREAS, the Lenders are willing to make such second lien term loans upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Borrower, the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Definitions and Accounting Terms.

1.01. Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings (such meanings to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined):

Additional Funding Event shall mean (i) the incurrence of Incremental Loans, (ii) the incurrence of Indebtedness under Sections 8.04(b)(x), (xii) or (xiv) (with respect to clause (xiv) only, to the extent such Indebtedness (A) does not provide for an obligation requiring the payment of interest in cash prior to the date which occurs six months after the Maturity Date (except in connection with any acceleration of the maturity thereof or required offers to purchase such Indebtedness (based on a Change of Control or Asset Sales) which would not violate or conflict with the requirements of this Agreement, and which first allow the repayment of Indebtedness hereunder or a result thereof), and (B) shall not have any required amortization (or sinking fund payments or similar events) occurring prior to the date occurring six months after the Maturity Date (unless there is a default or event of default thereon), (C) shall not mature earlier than the date occurring six months after the Maturity Date) and/or (iii) the issuance of Equity Interests of the Borrower.

Additional Security Documents shall have the meaning provided in Section 7.12(b).

Adjusted Consolidated Net Income shall mean, for any period, Consolidated Net Income for such period plus the sum of the amount of all net non-cash charges (including, without limitation, depreciation, amortization, deferred tax expense and non-cash interest expense and net non-cash losses which were included in arriving at Consolidated Net Income for such period) less the amount of all net non-cash gains and non-cash credits which were included in arriving at Consolidated Net Income for such period.

Adjusted Consolidated Working Capital shall mean, at any time, Consolidated Current Assets (but excluding therefrom all cash and Cash Equivalents) less Consolidated Current Liabilities at such time.

Administrative Agent shall mean Plase HT, LLC in its capacity as Administrative Agent for the Lenders hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, and shall include any successor to the Administrative Agent appointed pursuant to Section 10.09.

Affiliate shall mean, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such Person. A Person shall be deemed to control another Person if such Person possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such other Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; provided, however, that none of the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any of their respective Affiliates shall be considered an Affiliate of the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof.

Affiliate Transaction shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.06(a).

Agents shall mean and include the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

Agreement shall mean this Credit Agreement, as modified, supplemented, amended, restated (including any amendment and restatement hereof), extended or renewed from time to time.

Applicable Excess Cash Flow Prepayment Percentage shall mean, at any time, 50%; provided that, so long as no Default or Event of Default is then in existence (i) if the Total Leverage Ratio is less than 5.0:1.0 (as set forth in the Compliance Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 7.01(f) for the fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as the case may be, of the Borrower then last ended for which financial statements are available), the Applicable Excess Cash Flow Prepayment Percentage shall instead be 25%, and (ii) if the Total Leverage Ratio is less than 3.5:1.0 (as set forth in the Compliance Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 7.01(f) for the fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as the case may be, of the Borrower then last ended for which financial statements are available), the Applicable Excess Cash Flow Prepayment Percentage shall instead be 0%.

Applicable Increased Term Loan Rate shall mean, at any time, with respect to any then existing Initial Loans at the time of the provision of any new Incremental Loans pursuant to Section 2.14 that are subject to an interest rate per annum that is less than the interest rate applicable to such new Incremental Loans, the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent (and notified to the Borrower and the Lenders) to be equal to the rate per annum applicable to such new Incremental Loans. Each determination of the Applicable Increased Term Loan Rate shall be made by the Administrative Agent taking into account the relevant factors outlined in subclause (vii) of Section 2.14(a) and shall be conclusive and binding on the Borrower and all Lenders absent manifest error.

Applicable Margin shall mean (i) in the case of any Initial Loan, (x) initially, the PIK Interest Rate and (y) if the Applicable Margin applicable to Initial Loans is increased in accordance with Section 2.14(a), the Applicable Increased Term Loan Rate then in effect and (ii) in the case of any Incremental Loan of a given Tranche that is not an Initial Loan, that percentage per annum (which must be paid in kind in the manner provided by Section 2.08(a)) set forth in, or calculated in accordance with, Section 2.14 and the relevant Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement.

Asset Acquisition shall mean (1) an Investment by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower in any other Person pursuant to which such Person shall become a Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower, or shall be merged with or into the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower, or (2) the acquisition by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower of the assets of any Person (other than a Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower) which constitute all or substantially all of the assets of such Person or comprise any division or line of business of such Person or any other properties or assets of such Person other than in the ordinary course of business.

Asset Sale shall mean any sale, transfer, issuance or other disposition (or series of related sales, transfers, issuances or dispositions) by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, including any disposition by means of a merger, amalgamation, arrangement, consolidation or similar transaction (each referred to for the purposes of this definition as a disposition ), of:

(a) any shares of Equity Interests of a Subsidiary (other than directors qualifying shares or shares required by applicable law to be held by a Person other than the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary);

(b) all or substantially all of the properties and assets of any division or line of business of the Borrower or any Subsidiary; or

(c) any other assets of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary outside of the ordinary course of business of the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary;

provided, however, that the following shall not constitute an Asset Sale for the purposes of this Agreement:

(i) any disposition by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary to (A) the Borrower, (B) a Restricted Subsidiary (which is a Guarantor), (C) any other Person (if after giving effect to such disposition such other Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (which is a Guarantor) or (D) to any Foreign Subsidiary pursuant to the reasonable requirements of, and in furtherance of, the Business Plan;

(ii) any disposition that constitutes a Permitted Investment or Restricted Payment permitted by Section 8.03;

(iii) any disposition effected in compliance with Section 8.05;

(iv) any sale or other disposition of cash or Cash Equivalents in the ordinary course of business;

(v) any disposition of obsolete, worn out or permanently retired equipment or facilities or other property that is no longer used or useful in the ordinary course of the business of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(vi) for purposes of Section 8.02 only, any Asset Sale other than a Material Asset Sale;



- (vii) the licensing or sublicensing of Intellectual Property or other general intangibles and licenses, leases or subleases of other property;
- (viii) any release of intangible claims or rights in connection with the loss or settlement of a bona fide lawsuit, dispute or other controversy;
- (ix) any sale or disposition deemed to occur in connection with creating or granting any Permitted Liens;
- (x) the surrender or waiver of contract rights or the settlement, release, surrender of contract, tort or other claims of any kind; and
- (xi) any sale or exchange of equipment in connection with the purchase or other acquisition of Replacement Assets of substantially equivalent or greater Fair Market Value (taken as a whole) and that are usable in a Related Business.

Assignment and Assumption Agreement shall mean an Assignment and Assumption Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit I.

Authorized Officer shall mean, with respect to (a) delivering Notices of Borrowing, Notices of Conversion/Continuation and similar notices, any person or persons that has or have been authorized by the Board of Directors to deliver such notices pursuant to this Agreement and that has or have appropriate signature cards on file with the Administrative Agent, (b) delivering financial information, budgets and officer's certificates pursuant to this Agreement, the chief financial officer, the treasurer or the principal accounting officer of the Borrower, and (c) any other matter in connection with this Agreement or any other Credit Document, any officer (or a person or persons so designated by any two officers) of the Borrower.

Average Life shall mean, as of any date of determination, with respect to any Indebtedness or Preferred Equity, the quotient obtained by dividing:

(a) the sum of the products of (i) the number of years (rounded to the nearest one-twelfth of one year) from the date of determination to the dates of each successive scheduled principal payment of such Indebtedness or redemption or similar payment with respect to such Preferred Equity multiplied by (ii) the amount of such payment; by

(b) the sum of all such payments.

Bankruptcy Code shall have the meaning provided in Section 9.05.

Board shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

Board of Directors shall mean the board of directors of the Borrower and any relevant committees.

Borrower shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

Borrower Common Stock shall mean the common stock issued by the Borrower with par value of \$0.01, or such other equity securities issued by the Borrower in replacement or substitution thereof.

Borrower Materials shall have the meaning provided in Section 11.03(b).

Borrowing shall mean the borrowing of a Loan on a given date.

Business shall mean any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other business entity (or the adjectival form thereof, where appropriate) or the equivalent of the foregoing in any foreign jurisdiction.

Business Day shall mean any day except Saturday, Sunday and any day which shall be, in New York, New York, a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law or other government action to close.

Business Plan shall mean the business plan of the Borrower as discussed with the Lenders on or prior to the Closing Date, as such business plan may be modified with the prior consent of the Required Lenders (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) in response to changes in relevant markets or other business opportunities relevant to the Related Business.

Capital Expenditures shall mean, with respect to any Person, all expenditures by such Person which should be included in property, plant and equipment, capitalized software or similar line items reflected in the financial statements in accordance with GAAP and, without duplication, the amount of all Capitalized Lease Obligations incurred by such Person.

Capitalized Lease Obligations shall mean, with respect to any Person, all rental obligations of such Person which, under GAAP, are or will be required to be included in property, plant and equipment or similar line items reflected in the financial statements of such Person, in each case taken at the amount thereof accounted for as indebtedness in accordance with such principles.

Cash Equivalents shall mean, as to any Person, (a) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof (provided that the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition, (b) marketable direct obligations issued by any state of the United States or any political subdivision of any such state or any public instrumentality thereof maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof and, at the time of acquisition, having one of the two highest ratings obtainable from either S&P or Moody's, (c) Dollar-denominated time deposits, certificates of deposit and bankers acceptances of any Lender or any commercial bank having, or which is the principal banking subsidiary of a bank holding company having, a long-term unsecured debt rating of at least A or the equivalent thereof from S&P or A2 or the equivalent thereof from Moody's with maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such Person, (d) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than seven days for underlying securities of the types described in clause (a) above entered into with any bank meeting the qualifications specified in clause (c) above, (e) commercial paper issued by any Person incorporated in the United States rated at least A-1 or the equivalent thereof by S&P or at least P-1 or the equivalent thereof by Moody's and in each case maturing not more than one year after the date of acquisition by such Person, (f) pre-refunded bonds and bonds that are escrowed to maturity (backed 100% by United States Government Securities and/or cash), and (g) investments in money market funds rated at least AA or the equivalent thereof by S&P or Aa or the equivalent thereof by Moody's.

CERCLA shall mean the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as the same has been amended and may hereafter be amended from time to time, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.

Change in Law shall have the meaning provided in Section 9.06(a).

Change of Control shall mean the occurrence of any of the following events:

(a) the acquisition by any Person, other than one or more Permitted Holders, of beneficial ownership within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act, of more than 35% of the voting power of the Borrower's Outstanding Voting Securities (or the Outstanding Voting Securities of any successor entity);

(b) a majority of the individuals who, as of the Closing Date, constitute the members of the Board of Directors (the Incumbent Board) cease for any reason to serve on such Board of Directors; provided that any individual who becomes a director of the Borrower subsequent to the Closing Date, whose election, or nomination for election by the Borrower's stockholders, is approved: (i) at a time when a Permitted Holder beneficially owns more than 50% of the voting power of the Borrower's (or any successor's) Outstanding Voting Securities and/or (ii) by the vote of at least a majority of the directors then comprising the Incumbent Board, shall be deemed a member of the Incumbent Board; and provided, further, that any individual who was initially elected as a director of the Borrower as a result of an actual or threatened election contest, or any other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of any Person other than the Board of Directors shall not be deemed a member of the Incumbent Board;

(c) a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person other than a Permitted Holder; or

(d) a change of control or similar event shall occur and require repayment of, or an offer to repay, any Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary having an aggregate value in excess of \$10,000,000.

Change of Control Offer shall mean the offer to prepay the Loans pursuant to Sections 4.02(b) and (h) as a result of a Change of Control.

Claims shall have the meaning provided in the definition of Environmental Claims.

Closing Date shall mean December 17, 2009.

Closing Date Agents shall mean Plase HT, LLC, as Administrative Agent and Plase HT, LLC, as Collateral Agent.

Closing Date Lender shall mean any Lender of a Closing Date Loan.

Closing Date Loan shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.01(a).

Closing Date Loan Commitment shall mean, for each Lender, the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name in Schedule 1.01(a) directly below the column entitled Closing Date Commitments, as the same may be terminated pursuant to Sections 3.02 or 9, as applicable.

Closing Date Warrants shall mean, cumulatively, all warrants to purchase shares of Borrower Common Stock (i) which are issued to the any Closing Date Lender and/or its Affiliates on the Closing Date and (ii) which any Closing Date Lender and/or its Affiliates have the right to acquire pursuant to rights created or existing on the Closing Date, to the extent, as of any date of determination, shares of Borrower Common Stock underlying any such warrants or rights are issuable under the terms thereof.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated and rulings issued thereunder. Section references to the Code are to the Code, as in effect at the date of this Agreement and any subsequent provisions of the Code, amendatory thereof, supplemental thereto or substituted therefor.

Collateral shall mean all property (whether real or personal) with respect to which any security interests have been granted (or purported to be granted) pursuant to any Security Document, including, without limitation, all Collateral under and as defined in the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement and all Mortgaged Properties.

Collateral Agent shall mean Plase HT, LLC, in its capacity as Collateral Agent for the Lenders hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, and shall include any successor to the Collateral Agent appointed pursuant to Section 10.09.

Collateral and Guarantee Requirement shall mean, at any time, the requirement that:

- (a) the Obligations shall have been unconditionally guaranteed by the Borrower and each Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary;
- (b) the Obligations shall have been secured by a security interest (subject only to the priority of the First-Lien Obligations) in all Equity Interests of each Wholly-Owned Subsidiary directly owned by the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor; provided that pledges of voting Equity Interests of each Foreign Subsidiary or controlled foreign corporation shall be limited to 65% of the total combined voting power of all Equity Interests of such Foreign Subsidiary or controlled foreign corporation at any time;
- (c) except to the extent otherwise permitted hereunder or under any Security Document, the Obligations shall have been secured by a security interest in, and mortgages on, substantially all tangible and intangible assets of the Borrower and each other Subsidiary Guarantor (including accounts, inventory, equipment, investment property, contract rights, Intellectual Property, other general intangibles, owned real property and proceeds of the foregoing), in each case, with the priority required by the Security Documents;
- (d) none of the Collateral shall be subject to any Liens other than Liens permitted by Section 8.01; and

(e) the Collateral Agent shall have received (i) counterparts of a Mortgage with respect to each Mortgaged Property duly executed and delivered by the record owner of such property, (ii) a policy or policies of title insurance issued by a nationally recognized title insurance company insuring the Lien of each such Mortgage as a valid Lien on the property described therein, free of any other Liens except as expressly permitted by Section 8.01, together with such endorsements, coinsurance and reinsurance as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request, (iii) such existing surveys, existing abstracts, existing appraisals and other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request with respect to any such Mortgaged Property and (iv) to the extent required by applicable law, flood certificates covering each Mortgaged Property in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent, certified to the Collateral Agent in its capacity as such and certifying whether or not such Mortgaged Property is located in a flood hazard zone by reference to the applicable FEMA map.

Collective Bargaining Agreements shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.05.

Commitment shall mean any of the commitments of any Lender, i.e., an Initial Loan Commitment or an Incremental Loan Commitment.

Competitor shall mean any Person that provides telematics products or services and any Affiliate of such Person.

Compliance Certificate shall have the meaning provided in Section 7.01(e).

Consolidated Current Assets shall mean, at any time, the consolidated current assets of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries at such time.

Consolidated Current Liabilities shall mean, at any time, the consolidated current liabilities of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries at such time, but excluding the current portion of any Indebtedness under this Agreement and the current portion of any other long-term Indebtedness which would otherwise be included therein.

Consolidated EBITDA shall mean, for any period, Consolidated Net Income for such period (without giving effect to (a) any extraordinary gains or losses, (b) any non-cash income, (c) any gains or losses from sales of assets other than inventory sold in the ordinary course of business and (d) interest income), adjusted by adding thereto (in each case to the extent deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period), without duplication, the amount of (i) total interest expense (inclusive of amortization of deferred financing fees and other original issue discount and banking fees, charges and commissions (e.g., letter of credit fees and commitment fees) of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis for such period, (ii) provision for taxes based on income and foreign withholding taxes for the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis for such period, (iii) all depreciation and amortization expense of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis for such period and (iv) non-cash stock compensation expenses and other non-cash expenses for such period that do not result in future cash obligations or cash outlays. For the avoidance of doubt, it is understood and agreed that, to the extent any amounts are excluded from Consolidated Net Income by virtue of the proviso to the definition thereof contained herein, any add backs to Consolidated Net Income in determining Consolidated EBITDA as provided above shall be limited (or denied) in a fashion consistent with the proviso to the definition of Consolidated Net Income contained herein.

Consolidated Indebtedness shall mean, at any time, the sum of (without duplication) (a) all Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries (on a consolidated basis) as would be required to be reflected as debt or Capitalized Lease Obligations on the liability side of a consolidated

balance sheet of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP, (b) all Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries of the type described in clauses (b) and (g) of the definition of Indebtedness and (c) all Contingent Obligations of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of Indebtedness of any third Person of the type referred to in preceding clauses (a) and (b).

Consolidated Net Income shall mean, for any period, the net income (or loss) of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis for such period (taken as a single accounting period) in accordance with GAAP, provided that the following items shall be excluded in computing Consolidated Net Income (without duplication): (i) the net income (or loss) of any Person in which a Person or Persons other than the Borrower and its Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiaries has an Equity Interest or Equity Interests to the extent of such Equity Interests held by Persons other than the Borrower and its Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiaries in such Person, (ii) except for determinations expressly required to be made on a Pro Forma Basis, the net income (or loss) of any Person accrued prior to the date it becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or all or substantially all of the property or assets of such Person are acquired by a Restricted Subsidiary and (iii) the net income of any Restricted Subsidiary to the extent that the declaration or payment of cash dividends or similar cash distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary of such net income is not at the time permitted by the operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to such Restricted Subsidiary.

Contingent Obligation shall mean, as to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee any Indebtedness, leases, dividends or other obligations ( primary obligations ) of any other Person (the primary obligor ) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including, without limitation, any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent, (a) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor, (b) to advance or supply funds (i) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation or (ii) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor, (c) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation or (d) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the holder of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof; provided, however, that the term Contingent Obligation shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Contingent Obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Contingent Obligation is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof (assuming such Person is required to perform thereunder) as determined by such Person in good faith.

Credit Documents shall mean this Agreement, the Second Lien Guaranty and Collateral Agreement and, after the execution and delivery thereof pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, each Note, each Joinder Agreement, each Mortgage, each other Security Document and each Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement.

Credit Party shall mean the Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor.

Cumulative Available CNI Amount shall mean, as of the Closing Date, \$0; provided that on the date of delivery of financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b), as the case may be, there shall be (a) if Consolidated Net Income for the fiscal quarter most recently ended is positive, added to the then Cumulative Available CNI Amount an amount equal to 50% of Consolidated Net Income for such fiscal quarter, and (b) if Consolidated Net Income for the fiscal quarter most recently ended is negative, deducted from the then Cumulative Available CNI Amount an amount equal to 100% of Consolidated Net Income for such fiscal quarter.

Default shall mean any event, act or condition which with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

Discharge Conditions shall have the same meaning as Discharge of First-Lien Credit Agreement Obligations in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Disqualified Stock shall mean, with respect to any Person, any Equity Interest that by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable, in either case at the option of the holder thereof) or upon the happening of an event, (a) matures or is mandatorily redeemable pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, (b) is or may become redeemable or repurchaseable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part, or (c) is convertible or exchangeable at the option of the holder thereof for Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock, on or prior to, in the case of clause (a), (b) or (c), the 181st day after the Maturity Date; provided that any Equity Interest that would not constitute Disqualified Stock but for provisions thereof giving holders the right to require the issuer thereof to repurchase or redeem such Equity Interest upon the occurrence of a Change of Control occurring prior to the 181st day after the Maturity Date shall not constitute Disqualified Stock if the Change of Control provisions applicable to such Disqualified Stock are no more favorable to the holders of such Disqualified Stock than the provisions of this Agreement with respect to a Change of Control and such Disqualified Stock specifically provides that the issuer thereof will not repurchase or redeem any such Equity Interest pursuant to such provisions prior to the Borrower completing a Change of Control Offer.

Documents shall mean, collectively, (a) the Credit Documents and (b) the Warrant.

Dollars and the sign \$ shall each mean freely transferable lawful money of the United States.

Domestic Subsidiary of any Person shall mean any Subsidiary of such Person incorporated or organized in the United States or any State thereof or the District or Columbia.

Eligible Transferee shall mean and include a commercial bank, an insurance company, a finance company, a financial institution, any fund that invests in loans or any other accredited investor (as defined in Regulation D of the Securities Act), and, in any event, shall include any Affiliate of the Permitted Holder other than the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

Employee Benefit Plans shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.05.

Employment Agreements shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.05.

Environmental Claims shall mean any and all administrative, regulatory or judicial actions, suits, demands, demand letters, directives, claims, liens, notices of noncompliance or violation, investigations or proceedings relating in any way to any Environmental Law or any permit issued, or any approval given, under any such Environmental Law (hereafter, Claims ), including, without limitation, (a) any and all Claims by Governmental Authorities for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial or other actions or damages pursuant to any applicable Environmental Law, and (b) any and all Claims by any third party seeking damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief in connection with alleged injury or threat of injury to health, safety or the environment due to the presence of Hazardous Materials.

Environmental Law shall mean any Federal, state, foreign or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code, guideline, policy and rule of common law now or hereafter in effect and in each case as amended, and any judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any judicial or administrative order, consent decree or judgment, relating to the environment, employee health and safety or Hazardous Materials, including, without limitation, CERCLA; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq.; the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.; the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 et seq.; the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.; the Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. § 3803 et seq.; the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 et seq.; the Emergency Planning and the Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986, 42 U.S.C. § 11001 et seq.; the Hazardous Material Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. § 1801 et seq.; the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq.; and any state and local or foreign counterparts or equivalents, in each case as amended from time to time.

Equity Interests of any Person shall mean any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participation or other equivalents of or interest in (however designated) equity of such Person, including any common stock, preferred stock, any limited or general partnership interest and any limited liability company membership interest, but excluding any debt security convertible or exchangeable into any such interest prior to conversion or exchange.

ERISA shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated and rulings issued thereunder. Section references to ERISA are to ERISA, as in effect at the date of this Agreement and any subsequent provisions of ERISA, amendatory thereof, supplemental thereto or substituted therefor.

ERISA Affiliate shall mean each person (as defined in Section 3(9) of ERISA) which together with the Borrower and/or any of their Subsidiaries would be deemed to be a single employer (a) within the meaning of Section 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Code or (b) as a result of the Borrower and/or any Subsidiary of the Borrower being or having been a general partner of such person.

Event of Default shall have the meaning provided in Section 9.

Excess Cash Flow shall mean, for any Excess Cash Payment Period, to the extent remaining after any mandatory prepayments pursuant to Section 4.02 of the First-Lien Credit Agreement, the remainder of (a) the sum of, without duplication, (i) Adjusted Consolidated Net Income for such period and (ii) the decrease, if any, in Adjusted Consolidated Working Capital from the first day to the last day of such period, minus (b) the sum of, without duplication, (i) the aggregate amount of all Capital Expenditures made by the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such Excess Cash Payment Period (other than Capital Expenditures to the extent financed with equity proceeds, Equity Interests, asset sale proceeds, insurance proceeds or Indebtedness), (ii) the aggregate amount of permanent principal payments of Indebtedness (in the case of any revolving Indebtedness that are accompanied by a permanent reduction in commitment) for borrowed money of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries and the permanent repayment of the principal component of Capitalized Lease Obligations of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period (other than (1) repayments made with the proceeds of asset sales, sales or issuances of Equity Interests, insurance or Indebtedness and (2) payments of Loans and/or other Obligations, provided that repayments of Loans shall be deducted in determining



Excess Cash Flow only to the extent such repayments were made as a voluntary prepayment pursuant to Section 4.01 with Internally Generated Funds, (iii) the increase, if any, in Adjusted Consolidated Working Capital from the first day to the last day of such period, and (iv) the aggregate consideration paid in cash by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of acquisitions during such period (other than acquisitions to the extent financed with equity proceeds, Equity Interests, asset sale proceeds, insurance proceeds or Indebtedness).

Excess Cash Payment Date shall mean the date occurring 90 days after the last day of each fiscal year of the Borrower (commencing with the fiscal year of the Borrower ending December 31, 2010).

Excess Cash Payment Period shall mean (i) with respect to the repayment required on the first Excess Cash Payment Date, the period from the first day of the first fiscal quarter of the Borrower beginning on or after the Closing Date to the last day of the Borrower's fiscal year ending December 31, 2010 (taken as one accounting period), and (ii) with respect to the repayment required on each successive Excess Cash Payment Date, the immediately preceding fiscal year of the Borrower.

Exchange Act shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

Excluded Taxes shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.04(a).

Existing Indebtedness Agreements shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.05.

Fair Market Value shall mean, with respect to any asset (including any Equity Interests of any Person), the price at which a willing buyer, not an Affiliate of the seller, and a willing seller who does not have to sell, would agree to purchase and sell such asset, as determined in good faith by the board of directors or other governing body or, pursuant to a specific delegation of authority by such board of directors or governing body, a designated senior executive officer, of the Borrower, or the Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower selling such asset.

Fees shall mean all amounts payable pursuant to or referred to in Section 3.01.

FEMA shall mean the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

First-Lien Collateral Agent shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Intercreditor Agreement.

First-Lien Credit Agreement shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Intercreditor Agreement.

First-Lien Credit Documents shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Intercreditor Agreement.

First-Lien Creditors shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Intercreditor Agreement.

First-Lien Lenders shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Intercreditor Agreement.

First-Lien Obligations shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Foreign Pension Plan shall mean any plan, fund (including, without limitation, any superannuation fund) or other similar program established or maintained outside the United States by the Borrower or any one or more of its Subsidiaries primarily for the benefit of employees of the Borrower or such Subsidiaries residing outside the United States, which plan, fund or other similar program provides, or results in, retirement income, a deferral of income in contemplation of retirement or payments to be made upon termination of employment, and which plan is not subject to ERISA or the Code.

Foreign Subsidiary shall mean, as to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person that is not a Domestic Subsidiary of such Person.

GAAP shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as in effect from time to time; provided that determinations in accordance with GAAP for purposes of Section 8, including defined terms as used therein, and for all purposes of determining any financial ratios or terms, are subject (to the extent provided therein) to Section 11.07(a).

Governmental Authority shall mean the government of the United States, any other nation or any political subdivision thereof, whether state, provincial or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government.

Guaranty and Collateral Agreement shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.09.

Hazardous Materials shall mean (a) any petroleum or petroleum products, radioactive materials, asbestos in any form that is or could become friable, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, dielectric fluid containing levels of polychlorinated biphenyls, and radon gas; (b) any chemicals, materials or substances defined as or included in the definition of hazardous substances, hazardous waste, hazardous materials, extremely hazardous substances, restricted hazardous waste, toxic substances, toxic pollutants, contaminants, or pollutants, or words of similar import under any applicable Environmental Law; and (c) any other chemical, material or substance, the exposure to, or Release of which is prohibited, limited or regulated by any Governmental Authority.

Incremental Loan shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.01(c).

Incremental Loan Borrowing Date shall mean, with respect to each Tranche of Incremental Loans, each date on which the Borrower incurs Incremental Loans of such Tranche pursuant to Section 2.01(c), which date shall be the date of the effectiveness of the Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement pursuant to which such Incremental Loans are to be made.

Incremental Loan Commitment shall mean, with respect to each Incremental Loan Lender, the commitment of such Lender to make Incremental Loans pursuant to Section 2.01(c) on a given Incremental Loan Borrowing Date, as such commitment is set forth in the respective Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement delivered pursuant to Section 2.14(b) and as same may be terminated pursuant to Section 3.02 or 9, as applicable

Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(b).

Incremental Loan Lender shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(b).

Incremental Loan Maturity Date shall mean, for any Tranche of Incremental Loans, the final maturity date set forth for such Incremental Loans in the applicable Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement; provided that the final maturity date for all Incremental Loans of a given Tranche shall be the same date and in no event shall such final maturity date be prior to the Initial Loan Maturity Date.

Indebtedness shall mean, as to any Person, without duplication, (a) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money or for the deferred purchase price of property or services, (b) the maximum amount available to be drawn or paid under all letters of credit, bankers' acceptances, bank guaranties, surety and appeal bonds and similar obligations issued for the account of such Person and all unpaid drawings and unreimbursed payments in respect of such letters of credit, bankers' acceptances, bank guaranties, surety and appeal bonds and similar obligations, (c) all indebtedness of the types described in clause (a), (b), (d), (e), or (g) of this definition secured by any Lien on any property owned by such Person, whether or not such indebtedness has been assumed by such Person (provided that, if the Person has not assumed or otherwise become liable in respect of such indebtedness, such indebtedness shall be deemed to be in an amount equal to the lesser of the (i) Fair Market Value of the property to which such Lien relates or (ii) the principal amount of such indebtedness, (d) all Capitalized Lease Obligations of such Person, (e) all obligations under any Interest Rate Protection Agreement, any Other Hedging Agreement or under any similar type of agreement that would appear as a liability on the balance sheet of such Person under GAAP, (f) all Contingent Obligations of such Person (excluding Contingent Obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business), and (g) the amount of all obligations of such Person in respect of Disqualified Stock or, with respect to any Restricted Subsidiary of such Person, any Preferred Equity (measured, in each case, at the greatest required maximum fixed repurchase price on the date of determination and any dividends declared at such date, but not yet paid). The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner) to the extent such Person is directly liable therefor as a result of such Person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Indebtedness provide that such Person is not liable therefor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall not include trade payables which are past due for less than 90 days, deferred balances of obligations to trade creditors, Off-Balance Sheet Liabilities, accrued expenses and deferred tax and other credits, in each case, incurred by any Person in the ordinary course of business of such Person.

Independent Financial Advisor shall mean an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm of national standing or any third party appraiser or recognized expert with experience in appraising the terms and conditions of the type of transaction or series of related transactions for which an opinion is required, provided that such firm or appraiser is not an Affiliate of the Borrower.

Initial Loan shall mean a Closing Date Loan.

Initial Loan Commitment shall mean, for each Lender, the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name in Schedules 1.01(a) and 1.01(b), directly below the column entitled "Closing Date Loan Commitments", as the same may be terminated pursuant to Sections 3.02 or 9, as applicable.

Initial Loan Maturity Date shall mean October 1, 2013.

Intellectual Property shall mean and include all of the following:

(a) copyrights, including any United States or foreign copyright now or hereafter owned by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including any registrations of any copyrights in the United States Copyright Office or any foreign equivalent office, as well as any application for a copyright registration now or hereafter made with the United States Copyright Office or any foreign equivalent office by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(b) domain names, including all internet domain names and associated URL addresses in or to which the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries now or hereafter have any right, title or interest;

(c) trademarks and service marks and all goodwill connected with the use thereof and symbolized thereby, including all right, title and interest in and to any trademarks, service marks and trade names now held or hereafter acquired by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including any registration or application for registration of any trademarks and service marks now held or hereafter acquired by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, which are registered or filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the equivalent thereof in any state of the United States or any equivalent foreign office or agency, as well as any unregistered trademarks and service marks used by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and any trade dress including logos, designs, fictitious business names and other business identifiers used by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(d) patents, including any patent in or to which the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries now or hereafter have any right, title or interest therein, and any divisions, continuations (including, but not limited to, continuations-in-parts) and improvements thereof, as well as any application for a patent now or hereafter made by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; and

(e) trade secrets, including any secretly held proprietary existing engineering or other data, information, production procedures and other secretly held proprietary know-how relating to the design manufacture, assembly, installation, use, operation, marketing, sale and/or servicing of any products or business of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries worldwide whether written or not.

Intercreditor Agreement shall mean the Intercreditor Agreement dated as of December 17, 2009 between the Collateral Agent and the First-Lien Collateral Agent.

Interest Payment Date shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.08(d).

Interest Rate Protection Agreement shall mean any interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest collar agreement, interest rate hedging agreement or other similar agreement or arrangement.

Internally Generated Funds shall mean funds generated from the operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (excluding, without limitation, proceeds from the issuance of any Equity Interests or the incurrence of any Indebtedness).

Investment by any Person shall mean any loan, advance or other extension of credit (other than advances or extensions of credit and receivables in the ordinary course of business that are recorded as accounts receivable on the balance sheet of such Person or acquired as part of the assets acquired in connection with an acquisition of assets otherwise permitted by this Agreement and also

excluding advances to officers and employees in the ordinary course of business) or capital contribution (by means of transfers of cash or other property to others) or payments for property or services for the account or use of others to, or incurrence of a Contingent Obligation of any obligation of, or purchase or acquisition of Equity Interests, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or evidence of Indebtedness issued by, any other Person. For the purposes of Sections 7.15 and 8.03 and the definition of Restricted Payments, Investment shall include the Fair Market Value of the Investment of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary in any Subsidiary of the Borrower at the time that any such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that upon a redesignation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, shall be deemed to continue to have a permanent Investment in an Unrestricted Subsidiary (proportionate to its equity interest in such Subsidiary) of an amount (if positive) equal to:

(a) its Investment in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation, less

(b) the portion (proportionate to its equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value of its Investment in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation.

In determining the amount of any Investment made by transfer of any property other than cash, such property shall be valued at its Fair Market Value at the time of such Investment.

Joinder Agreement shall mean a Joinder Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit I to the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement (appropriately completed).

Junior Financing Documentation shall mean the documentation governing any Subordinated Obligations.

Leaseholds of any Person shall mean all the right, title and interest of such Person as lessee or licensee in, to and under leases or licenses of land, improvements and/or fixtures.

Lender shall mean each financial institution or entity listed on Schedules 1.01(a) and 1.01(b), as well as any Person that becomes a Lender hereunder pursuant to Sections 2.13, 2.14 or 11.04(b).

Lien shall mean any mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, assignment for security, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or other), preference, priority or other security agreement of any kind or nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any financing or similar statement or notice filed under the UCC or any other similar recording or notice statute, and any lease having substantially the same effect as any of the foregoing).

Loan shall mean each Initial Loan and each Incremental Loan.

Management Agreements shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.05.

Margin Stock shall have the meaning provided in Regulation U of the Board (as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof).

Material Adverse Effect shall mean (a) a material adverse effect on the business, operations, property, assets, liabilities, condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (b) a material adverse effect (i) on the rights or remedies of the

Lenders, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent hereunder or under any other Credit Document, or (ii) on the ability of the Credit Parties taken as a whole to perform their obligations to the Lenders, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent hereunder or under any other Credit Document, provided, that, it is agreed and understood that the net economic effect of any event or circumstance shall be taken into account in determining whether or not a Material Adverse Effect has occurred.

Material Asset Sale shall mean any Asset Sale (for this purpose, determined as if sub-clauses (ii), (iii) and (vi) of clause (c) of the definition of Asset Sale did not exist) or series of related such Assets Sales (i.e., separate assets being sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of as part of an identifiable group of assets and within a reasonably limited time period) where the aggregate consideration therefor (or Fair Market Value of the assets transferred or disposed of, if other than an arms length sale) is equal to, or in excess of, \$1,000,000 individually and \$2,500,000 in the aggregate in any fiscal year of the Borrower.

Material Contracts shall mean any and all oral or written supply agreements, requirements contracts, customer agreements, franchise agreements, license agreements, distribution agreements, joint venture agreements, asset purchase agreements, stock purchase agreements, merger agreements, agency or advertising agreements, leases of real or personal property, credit agreements, loan agreements, security agreements, pledge agreements, mortgages, trust deeds, trust indentures, stock purchaser agreements, consulting agreements, management agreements, employment agreements, severance agreements, collective bargaining agreements, employee benefit plans or arrangements, tax sharing agreements, indemnification agreements (including, without limitation, as may be entered into with suppliers) or other contracts, agreements, arrangements, understandings and commitments to which any Credit Party is a party which if terminated is reasonably likely to cause a Material Adverse Effect.

Maturity Date shall mean, with respect to the relevant Tranche of Loans, the Initial Loan Maturity Date or the Incremental Loan Maturity Date, as the case may be.

Measurement Period shall mean each period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Borrower, in each case taken as one accounting period.

Mercedes Agreement shall mean the Telematics Services Agreement, dated on or around October 31, 2007, by and between the Borrower and Mercedes Benz USA, LLC, as the same may be amended, modified, extended or supplemented in accordance with the terms thereof and hereof.

Minimum Borrowing Amount shall mean \$1,000,000.

Moody's shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

Mortgage shall mean a mortgage, leasehold mortgage, deed of trust, leasehold deed of trust, deed to secure debt, leasehold deed to secure debt or similar security instrument.

Mortgage Policy shall mean a Lender's title insurance policy (Form 1992).

Mortgaged Property shall mean any Real Property owned or leased by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries which is encumbered (or required to be encumbered) by a Mortgage pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any Security Document, as required by the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement and Section 7.12.

Multiemployer Plan shall mean any multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA, which is contributed to by (or to which there is an obligation to contribute of) the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries and/or an ERISA Affiliate, and each such plan for the five-year period immediately following the latest date on which the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries and/or an ERISA Affiliate contributed to or had an obligation to contribute to such plan.

NAIC shall mean the National Association of Insurance Commissioners.

Net Cash Proceeds shall mean, to the extent remaining after any mandatory prepayments pursuant to Section 4.02 of the First-Lien Credit Agreement, for any event requiring a mandatory repayment pursuant to Sections 4.02(c) or (d), the gross cash proceeds (including any cash received by way of deferred payment pursuant to a promissory note, receivable or otherwise, but only as and when received) received from such event, net of reasonable transaction costs (including, as applicable, any underwriting, brokerage or other customary commissions and reasonable legal, advisory and other fees and expenses associated therewith) incurred in connection with any such event and net of taxes paid or payable as a result thereof.

Net Insurance Proceeds shall mean, to the extent remaining after any mandatory prepayments pursuant to Section 4.02 of the First-Lien Credit Agreement, with respect to any Recovery Event, the cash proceeds received by the respective Person in connection with such Recovery Event (net of (a) reasonable costs and taxes incurred in connection with such Recovery Event and (b) required payments of any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness secured pursuant to the Security Documents) which is secured by the respective assets the subject of such Recovery Event).

Net Sale Proceeds shall mean, to the extent remaining after any mandatory prepayments pursuant to Section 4.02 of the First-Lien Credit Agreement, for any sale or other disposition of assets, the gross cash proceeds (including any cash received by way of deferred payment pursuant to a promissory note, receivable or otherwise, but only as and when received) received from such sale or other disposition of assets, net of (a) actual transaction costs (including, without limitation, any underwriting, brokerage or other customary selling commissions, reasonable legal, advisory and other fees and expenses (including title and recording expenses), associated therewith and sales, VAT and other taxes arising therefrom), (b) payments of unassumed liabilities relating to the assets sold or otherwise disposed of at the time of, or within 30 days after, the date of such sale or other disposition, (c) the amount of such gross cash proceeds required to be used to permanently repay any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness secured pursuant to the Security Documents), which is secured by the respective assets which were sold or otherwise disposed of, and (d) the estimated net marginal increase in income, franchise or similar taxes which will be payable by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to the fiscal year of the Borrower in which the sale or other disposition occurs as a result of such sale or other disposition (or, without duplication, which will be payable by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in the fiscal year of the Borrower in which cash proceeds in respect of such sale or other disposition are received by way of deferred payment pursuant to a promissory note, receivable or otherwise); provided, however, that such gross proceeds shall not include any portion of such gross cash proceeds which the Borrower determines in good faith should be reserved for post-closing adjustments (to the extent the Borrower delivers to the Lenders a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer as to such determination), it being understood and agreed that on the day that all such post-closing adjustments have been determined (which shall not be later than six months following the date of the respective asset sale), the amount (if any) by which the reserved amount in respect of such sale or disposition exceeds the actual post-closing adjustments payable by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall constitute Net Sale Proceeds on such date received by the Borrower and/or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries from such sale or other disposition.

Non-Recourse Indebtedness shall mean Indebtedness:

(a) as to which none of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary provides any guarantee or credit support of any kind (including any undertaking, guarantee, indemnity, agreement or instrument that would constitute Indebtedness) or is directly or indirectly liable (as a guarantor or otherwise) or as to which there is any recourse to the assets of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary; and

(b) no default with respect to which (including any rights that the holders thereof may have to take enforcement action against an Unrestricted Subsidiary) would permit (upon notice, lapse of time or both) any holder of any other Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary to declare a default under such other Indebtedness or cause the payment thereof to be accelerated or payable prior to its stated maturity.

Note shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.05(a).

Notice of Borrowing shall mean a notice of borrowing substantially in the form of Exhibit A.

Notice of Conversion/Continuation shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.06.

Notice Office shall mean for notices, the office of the Administrative Agent described below (or such other office or person as the Administrative Agent may hereafter designate in writing as such to the other parties hereto):

Plase HT, LLC  
c/o Apollo Management, L.P.  
1 Manhattanville Road - Suite 201  
Purchase, NY 10577  
Attn: Bob Pasteelnick  
Email: [bpasteelnick@apollopl.com](mailto:bpasteelnick@apollopl.com)  
Phone: (914) 467-6403  
Fax: (914) 206-4607  
Attn: Tom Doria  
Email: [tdoria@apollopl.com](mailto:tdoria@apollopl.com)  
Phone: (914) 467-6425  
Fax: (914) 206-4485  
Alt. Fax: (914) 644-3110

Obligations shall mean all amounts owing to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Credit Document, including, without limitation, all amounts in respect of any principal, interest (including any interest accruing subsequent to the filing of a petition in bankruptcy, reorganization or similar proceeding at the rate provided for in this Agreement, whether or not such interest is an allowed claim under any such proceeding or under applicable state, federal or foreign law), penalties, fees, expenses, indemnifications, reimbursements, damages and other liabilities, and guarantees of the foregoing amounts.



OEM Agreement shall mean a telematics services agreement with a major car manufacturer, as the same may be amended, modified, extended or supplemented in accordance with the terms thereof and hereof, including, but not limited to the Mercedes Agreement.

Off-Balance Sheet Liabilities of any Person shall mean (a) any repurchase obligation or liability of such Person with respect to accounts or notes receivable sold by such Person, (b) any liability of such Person under any sale and leaseback transactions that does not create a liability on the balance sheet of such Person, (c) any obligation under a Synthetic Lease or (d) any obligation arising with respect to any other transaction which is the functional equivalent of or takes the place of borrowing but which does not constitute a liability on the balance sheet of such Person.

Officer's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer of the specified Person and delivered to the Administrative Agent.

Opinion of Counsel shall mean a written opinion from legal counsel who is reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the context permits.

Other Hedging Agreements shall mean any foreign exchange contracts, currency swap agreements, commodity agreements or other similar agreements, or arrangements designed to protect against fluctuations in currency values or commodity prices.

Outstanding shall mean, when used with reference to Voting Securities, at any date as of which the number of shares thereof is to be determined, all issued shares of Voting Securities, except shares then owned or held by or for the account of the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower, and shall include all shares issuable in respect of outstanding certificates representing fractional interests in shares of Voting Securities.

Patriot Act shall have the meaning provided in Section 11.18.

Payment Office shall mean the office designated in writing by the Administrative Agent as such to the other parties hereto.

PBGC shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation established pursuant to Section 4002 of ERISA, or any successor thereto.

Permitted Acquisition shall mean a transaction described in sub-clause (a) of the definition of Permitted Investment .

Permitted Encumbrance shall mean, with respect to any Mortgaged Property, (i) the Liens in favor of the First-Lien Collateral Agent (or such other trustee as may be required or desired under local law) for the benefit of the First-Lien Creditors and (ii) such exceptions to title as are set forth in the Mortgage Policy delivered with respect thereto, all of which exceptions must be acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion.

Permitted Holder shall mean Apollo Management L.P. and its Affiliates.

Permitted Investment shall mean any Investment by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary in:

(a) any Restricted Subsidiary or any Person that will, upon the making of such Investment, become a Restricted Subsidiary, or that is merged or consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided that the primary business of such Restricted Subsidiary is a Related Business, and subject to compliance with Section 7.12;

(b) cash or Cash Equivalents;

(c) receivables owing to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary if created or acquired in the ordinary course of business and payable or dischargeable in accordance with customary trade terms; provided, however, that such trade terms may include such concessionary trade terms as the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary deems reasonable under the circumstances;

(d) payroll, travel, commission and similar advances to cover matters that are expected at the time of such advances ultimately to be treated as expenses for accounting purposes and that are made in the ordinary course of business;

(e) loans and advances to employees, directors and consultants made in the ordinary course of business; provided that such loans and advances do not exceed \$1,000,000 at any one time outstanding;

(f) stock, obligations or other securities received in settlement or good faith compromise of debts owing to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary or in satisfaction of judgments or pursuant to any plan of reorganization or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of a debtor;

(g) any Person to the extent such Investment represents non-cash consideration received in connection with an asset sale, including an Asset Sale consummated in compliance with Section 8.02;

(h) Interest Rate Protection Agreements and Other Hedging Agreements, in each case permitted under Section 8.04;

(i) any Investment in existence or the subject of a written commitment in existence on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 8.03 and any Investment that replaces, refinances or refunds such an Investment, provided that the new Investment is in an amount that does not exceed that amount replaced, refinanced or refunded and is made in the same Person as the Investment replaced, refinanced or refunded;

(j) prepaid expenses, negotiable instruments held for deposit or collection and lease, utility and worker's compensation, performance and other similar deposits provided to third parties in the ordinary course of business;

(k) Investments in any Person to the extent the consideration provided by the Borrower consists solely of Equity Interests of the Borrower (other than Disqualified Stock);

(l) any Person where such Investment was acquired by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (1) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by the Borrower or any such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization or

recapitalization of the issuer of such other Investment or accounts receivable or (2) as a result of a foreclosure by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to any secured Investment or such other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;

(m) negotiable instruments held for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business;

(n) guarantees by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary under this Agreement and the creation of Liens on the assets of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary in compliance with Section 8.01; and

(o) any transaction to the extent it constitutes an Investment that is permitted by Section 8.06(b) (other than clause (ii) thereof); and

(p) other Investments made for Fair Market Value that do not exceed \$10,000,000 in the aggregate outstanding at any one time.

Permitted Liens shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.01.

Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall mean any Indebtedness that refinances any other Indebtedness that is incurred in accordance with Section 8.04(a) or that is (or was previously) incurred under Sections 8.04(b)(ii), (iv), (xiii) or (xv) or (xvii), including any successive refinancings, so long as:

(a) such Indebtedness is in an aggregate principal amount (or if incurred with issue discount, an aggregate issue price) not in excess of the sum of:

(i) the aggregate principal amount (or is incurred with original issue discount, the aggregate accreted value) and any accrued but unpaid interest then outstanding of the Indebtedness being refinanced; and

(ii) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, tender and defeasance costs, related to such refinancing,

(b) in the case of the refinancing of term Indebtedness, the Average Life of such Indebtedness is equal to or greater than the Average Life of the Indebtedness being refinanced,

(c) in the case of the refinancing of term Indebtedness, the final stated maturity of the Indebtedness being incurred is no earlier than the final stated maturity of the Indebtedness being refinanced, and

(d) in the case of the refinancing of Indebtedness of the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor:

(i) the new Indebtedness shall not be senior in right of payment to the Indebtedness being refinanced; and

(ii) if the Indebtedness being refinanced constitutes Subordinated Obligations of the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor, the new Indebtedness shall be subordinated to the Obligations, as applicable, at least to the same extent as the Subordinated Obligations; provided, however, that Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall not include:

(x) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Subsidiary Guarantor) that refinances Indebtedness of the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor; or

(y) Indebtedness of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary that refinances Indebtedness of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

Person shall mean any individual, partnership, joint venture, firm, corporation, association, limited liability company, trust or other enterprise or any Governmental Authority.

PIK Interest Rate shall mean 9% per annum.

Plan shall mean any pension plan as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA, other than a Multiemployer Plan, which is maintained or contributed to by (or to which there is an obligation to contribute of) the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or an ERISA Affiliate, and each such plan for the five-year period immediately following the latest date on which the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or an ERISA Affiliate maintained, contributed to or had an obligation to contribute to such plan.

Preferred Equity, as applied to the Equity Interests of any Person, shall mean Equity Interests of such Person (other than common Equity Interests of such Person) of any class or classes (however designed) that ranks prior, as to the payment of dividends or as to the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of such Person, to shares of Equity Interests of any other class of such Person.

Pro Forma Basis shall mean, in connection with any calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters, giving effect on a pro forma basis to any of the following events which occurred after the first day of the respective such fiscal quarter and on or prior to the date of determination of Consolidated EBITDA on a pro forma basis, as if same had occurred on the first day of the respective period of four consecutive fiscal quarters (and taking into account, in the case of Asset Acquisitions, factually supportable and identifiable cost savings and expenses which would otherwise be accounted for as an adjustment pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act, as if such cost savings or expenses were realized on the first day of the respective period):

(i) if any Person has had its designation changed from Restricted Subsidiary to Unrestricted Subsidiary, or from Unrestricted Subsidiary to Restricted Subsidiary, after the first day of such period of four consecutive fiscal quarters and to prior to the date of the respective determination, such Person shall be deemed to have been a Restricted Subsidiary or Unrestricted Subsidiary (i.e., whichever designation applies on the date of determination), as the case may be, for the entire such period of four consecutive fiscal quarters;

(ii) any Asset Acquisition effected after the first day of the respective such four consecutive fiscal quarter period; and

(iii) any Asset Sale occurring after the first day of such period of four consecutive fiscal quarter period.

Public Lender shall have the meaning provided in Section 11.03(b).

Quarterly Payment Date shall mean the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December occurring after the Closing Date.

Real Property of any Person shall mean all the right, title and interest of such Person in and to land, improvements and fixtures, including Leaseholds.

Recovery Event shall mean the receipt by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of any cash insurance proceeds or condemnation awards payable (a) by reason of theft, loss, physical destruction, damage, taking or any other similar event with respect to any property or assets of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or (b) under any policy of insurance maintained by any of them.

Register shall have the meaning provided in Section 11.15.

Regulation D shall mean Regulation D of the Board as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof establishing reserve requirements.

Regulation U shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof.

Related Business shall mean any business that is the same as or related, ancillary, incidental or complementary to the business of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary on the Closing Date or any reasonable extension, development or expansion of the business.

Release shall mean actively or passively disposing, discharging, injecting, spilling, pumping, leaking, leaching, dumping, emitting, escaping, emptying, pouring, seeping, migrating or the like, into or upon any land or water or air, or otherwise entering into the environment.

Relevant Reinvestment Period shall mean, with respect to any Asset Sale or Recovery Event, the earlier of the dates referred to in clauses (a) and (b) below occurring after the receipt of Net Sale Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, as the case may be, from such Asset Sale or Recovery Event: (a) nine months following the receipt of such Net Sale Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds, as the case may be, and (b) the date upon which the Borrower or the relevant Subsidiary determines not to reinvest the Net Sale Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds, as the case may be, from the respective Asset Sale or Recovery Event, as the case may be.

Replaced Lender shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.13.

Replacement Assets shall mean property and assets that are acquired by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary utilizing proceeds realized from or otherwise in connection with an Asset Sale.

Replacement Lender shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.13.

Reportable Event shall mean an event described in Section 4043(c) of ERISA with respect to a Plan that is subject to Title IV of ERISA other than those events as to which the 30-day notice period is waived under subsection .22, .23, .25, .27 or .28 of PBGC Regulation Section 4043.

---

Required Lenders shall mean, at any time, Lenders the sum of whose outstanding Loans at such time represents at least a majority of the sum of all outstanding Loans of all the Lenders.

Restricted Payment shall mean:

(a) any dividend or distribution (whether made in cash, securities or other property) declared or paid by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary on or with respect to any Equity Interest of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary, except for (i) any dividend or distribution that is made solely to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary (and, if such Restricted Subsidiary is not a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary, to the other shareholders of such Restricted Subsidiary on a pro rata basis or on a basis that results in the receipt by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary of dividends or distributions of greater value than it would receive on a pro rata basis) or (ii) any dividend or distribution to the extent payable in shares of Equity Interest (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Borrower or in options, warrants or other rights to acquire shares of Equity Interest (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Borrower;

(b) the purchase, repurchase, redemption, acquisition or retirement for value of any Equity Interest of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary (other than from the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary or any entity that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such transactions) or securities exchangeable for or convertible into any such Equity Interest, including the exercise of any option to exchange any Equity Interest (other than for or into Equity Interest of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary that is not Disqualified Stock); provided that, notwithstanding anything in this definition to the contrary, the purchase, repurchase, redemption, acquisition or retirement for value of any Disqualified Stock of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary at its scheduled mandatory redemption date shall only constitute a Restricted Payment to the extent (and only to the extent) that the issuance of such Disqualified Stock increased the amount available for Restricted Payments pursuant to Section 8.03(a)(iii);

(c) the purchase, repurchase, redemption, acquisition or retirement for value, prior to the date for any scheduled maturity, sinking fund or amortization or other installment payment, of any Subordinated Obligation (other than the purchase, repurchase or other acquisition of any Subordinated Obligation purchased in anticipation of satisfying a scheduled maturity, sinking fund or amortization or other installment obligation, in each case due within one year of the date of acquisition);

(d) any Investment (other than Permitted Investments and Indebtedness or Contingent Obligations of Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to Indebtedness permitted under Section 8.04) by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in any Person other than the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary; or

(e) the issuance, sale or other disposition of any Equity Interest of any Restricted Subsidiary to a Person (other than the Borrower or another Restricted Subsidiary) if the result thereof is that such Restricted Subsidiary shall cease to be a Subsidiary of the Borrower, in which event the amount of such Restricted Payment shall be the Fair Market Value of the remaining interest, if any, in such former Restricted Subsidiary held by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries.

Restricted Subsidiary shall mean each Subsidiary of the Borrower as of the Closing Date and thereafter unless such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

Returns shall have the meaning provided in Section 6.09.

S&P shall mean Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

SEC shall have the meaning provided in Section 7.01(h).

Section 4.04(b)(ii) Certificate shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.04(b)(ii).

Secured Creditors shall have the meaning assigned that term in the respective Security Documents.

Securities Act shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

Security Document shall mean and include each of the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement, each Mortgage, after the execution and delivery thereof, each Additional Security Document and any other related document, agreement or grant pursuant to which the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries grants, perfects or continues a security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Creditors.

Shareholders Agreements shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.05.

Subordinated Obligations shall mean any Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor (whether outstanding on the Closing Date or thereafter incurred) that is subordinate or junior in right of payment or priority of lien to the Obligations or the Liens securing the Obligations pursuant to a written agreement to that effect.

Subsidiary shall mean, as to any Person, (a) any corporation more than 50% of whose stock of any class or classes having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether or not at the time stock of any class or classes of such corporation shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency) is at the time owned by such Person and/or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or (b) any partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture or other entity in which such Person and/or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person has more than a 50% equity interest at the time. Unless otherwise qualified, all references to a Subsidiary or to Subsidiaries in this Agreement shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Borrower. Notwithstanding the foregoing (except for the purposes of Sections 6.01, 6.06, 6.09, 6.10, 6.15, 6.18, 7.01(i), 7.01(j), 7.05, 7.06, 7.07, 7.10, 9.05, 9.06, 9.09, and the definition of Unrestricted Subsidiary contained herein), an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be deemed not to be a Subsidiary of the Borrower or any of its other Subsidiaries for purposes of this Agreement.

Subsidiary Guarantor shall mean each Domestic Subsidiary of the Borrower whether existing on the Closing Date or established, created or acquired after the Closing Date, that has executed and delivered the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement or has otherwise become a party thereto by means of the execution and delivery of a Joinder Agreement by such Domestic Subsidiary unless and until such time as the respective Domestic Subsidiary is released from all of its obligations under the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement in accordance with the terms and provisions thereof.

Subsidiaries Guaranty shall mean the guaranty provided by the Subsidiary Guarantors pursuant to Article II of the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement.

Successor Borrower shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.05(a)(i).

Successor Guarantor shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.05(b)(i).

Synthetic Lease shall mean a lease transaction under which the parties intend that (a) the lease will be treated as an operating lease by the lessee and (b) the lessee will be entitled to various tax and other benefits ordinarily available to owners (as opposed to lessees) of like property.

Tax Benefit shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.04(d).

Tax Sharing Agreements shall (i) have the meaning provided in Section 5.05 or (ii) mean a Tax Sharing Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent to be entered into by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries at the time of the first designation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary, as the same may be amended, modified and/or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof.

Taxes shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.04(a).

Total Commitment shall mean, at any time, the sum of the Commitments of each of the Lenders at such time.

Total Incremental Loan Commitment of any Tranche of Incremental Loans shall mean, at any time, the sum of the Incremental Loan Commitments of such Tranche at such time.

Total Initial Loan Commitment shall mean, at any time, the sum of the Initial Loan Commitments of each Lender at such time.

Total Leverage Ratio shall mean, on any date of determination, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Indebtedness on such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for the Measurement Period most recently ended on or prior to such date for which financial statements are available; provided that such Consolidated EBITDA shall be determined on a Pro Forma Basis.

Tranche shall mean the respective facility and commitments utilized in making Loans hereunder, with there being one Tranche on the Closing Date, i.e., the Initial Loans. In addition, and notwithstanding the foregoing, any Incremental Loans extended after the Closing Date shall, except to the extent provided in Section 2.14(c), be made pursuant to one or more additional Tranches of Loans which shall be designated pursuant to the respective Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement in accordance with the relevant requirements specified in Section 2.14.

Transaction shall mean, collectively, (a) the execution, delivery and performance by each Credit Party of the Documents to which it is a party, the incurrence of Loans on the Closing Date and the use of proceeds thereof and the issuance of the Warrants on the Closing Date, and (b) the payment of all fees and expenses in connection with the foregoing.

UCC shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the relevant jurisdiction.

Unfunded Current Liability of any Plan subject to Title IV of ERISA shall mean the amount, if any, by which the value of the accumulated plan benefits under such Plan determined on a plan termination basis in accordance with actuarial assumptions at such time consistent with those prescribed by the PBGC for purposes of Section 4044 of ERISA, exceeds the Fair Market Value of all plan assets allocable to such liabilities under Title IV of ERISA (excluding any accrued but unpaid contributions).



---

United States and U.S. shall each mean the United States of America.

Unrestricted Subsidiary shall mean:

(a) any Subsidiary of the Company that at the time of determination is designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary as permitted or required pursuant to Section 7.15 and is not thereafter redesignated as a Restricted Subsidiary as permitted pursuant thereto; and

(b) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

Voting Securities shall mean, with respect to any Person, the common stock and any other securities issued by such Person entitled to vote generally in the election of directors of such Person.

Warrants shall mean the warrants issued on the Closing Date to the Closing Date Lenders or (ii) on any Incremental Loan Borrowing Date, to the applicable Incremental Loan Lenders, in each case, substantially in the form of Exhibit J.

Warrant Stock shall mean (i) all Equity Interests issued or issuable by the Borrower upon the exercise of the Warrant, and (ii) any securities issued or issuable by the Borrower with respect to shares of Equity Interests referred to in the foregoing clause by way of a stock dividend or stock split or in connection with a combination or subdivision of shares, reclassification, merger, consolidation or other reorganization of the Borrower.

Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary shall mean, as to any Person, any Restricted Subsidiary which is also a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of such Person.

Wholly-Owned Subsidiary shall mean, as to any Person, (a) any corporation 100% of whose capital stock is at the time owned by such Person and/or one or more Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries of such Person and (b) any partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture or other entity in which such Person and/or one or more Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries of such Person has a 100% equity interest at such time (other than, in the case of a Foreign Subsidiary of the Borrower with respect to the preceding clauses (a) and (b), directors' qualifying shares and/or other nominal amounts of shares required to be held by Persons other than the Borrower and its Subsidiaries under applicable law).

## SECTION 2. Amount and Terms of Credit.

2.01. The Commitments. (a) Subject to and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender with a Closing Date Loan Commitment severally agreed to make a term loan (each, a Closing Date Loan and, collectively, the Closing Date Loans ) to the Borrower, which Closing Date Loans (i) were incurred pursuant to a single drawing on the Closing Date, (ii) were denominated in Dollars and (iii) were made by each such Lender in that aggregate principal amount which did not exceed the Closing Date Commitment of such Lender on the Closing Date. Once repaid, Closing Date Loans incurred hereunder may not be reborrowed. It is agreed and acknowledged that a Closing Date Loan in the aggregate principal amount of \$15,000,000 was made to the Borrower as of the Closing Date by the Closing Date Lenders in accordance with the terms of this Section 2.01(a).

(b) [Reserved]

(c) Subject to and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender with an Incremental Loan Commitment for a given Tranche of Incremental Loans severally agrees to make a term loan or term loans (each, an Incremental Loan and, collectively, the Incremental Loans ) to the Borrower, which Incremental Loans (i) shall be incurred pursuant to a single drawing of such Tranche on the respective Incremental Loan Borrowing Date, (ii) shall be denominated in Dollars and (iii) shall be made by each such Lender in that aggregate principal amount which does not exceed the Commitment of such Lender on the respective Incremental Loan Borrowing Date. Once repaid, Incremental Loans incurred hereunder may not be reborrowed.

2.02. [Reserved].

2.03. [Reserved].

2.04. Disbursement of Funds. No later than 1:00 P.M. (New York City time) on the Closing Date, each Lender will make available its pro rata portion (determined in accordance with Section 2.07) of the Loans requested to be made on such date. All such amounts will be made available in Dollars and in immediately available funds at the Payment Office, and the Administrative Agent will make available to the Borrower at the Payment Office the aggregate of the amounts so made available by the Lenders.

2.05. Notes. (a) The Borrower's obligation to pay the principal of, and interest on, the Loans made by each Lender shall be evidenced in the Register maintained by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 11.15 and shall, if requested by such Lender, also be evidenced by a promissory note duly executed and delivered by the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit B, with blanks appropriately completed in conformity herewith (each, a Note and, collectively, the Notes ).

(b) Each Lender will note on its internal records the amount of each Loan made by it (as well as any increase thereto as a result of the accretion of PIK interest) and each payment in respect thereof and prior to any transfer of any of its Notes will endorse on the reverse side thereof the outstanding principal amount of Loans evidenced thereby. Failure to make any such notation or any error in such notation shall not affect the Borrower's obligations in respect of such Loans. Although under no obligation to do so, any Lender may, following an increase in the outstanding principal amount of its Loans as a result of the accretion of PIK interest, request for a replacement Note in an aggregate principal amount which reflects such increase or increases (although any failure of a Lender to request such replacement Note shall in no event affect the Borrower's obligation to pay the entire principal amount of the Loans of such Lender).

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained above in this Section 2.05 or elsewhere in this Agreement, Notes shall only be delivered to Lenders which at any time specifically request the delivery of such Notes. No failure of any Lender to request, obtain, maintain or produce a Note evidencing its Loans to the Borrower shall affect, or in any manner impair, the obligations of the Borrower to pay the Loans (and all related Obligations) incurred by the Borrower which would otherwise be evidenced thereby in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement, and shall not in any way affect the security or guaranties therefor provided pursuant to any Credit Document. Any Lender which does not have a Note evidencing its outstanding Loans shall in no event be required to make the notations otherwise described in preceding clause (b). At any time when any Lender requests the delivery of a Note to evidence any of its Loans, the Borrower shall promptly execute and deliver to the respective Lender the requested Note in the appropriate amount or amounts to evidence such Loans.

2.06. [Reserved].

2.07. Pro Rata Borrowings. (a) All Closing Date Loans under this Agreement were incurred from the Lenders with a Closing Date Loan Commitment on the Closing Date pro rata on the basis of their Closing Date Loan Commitments at such time. All Incremental Loans shall be incurred from the relevant Incremental Loan Lenders on the relevant Incremental Loan Borrowing Dates pro rata on the basis of the relevant Incremental Loan Commitment at such time. It is understood that no Lender shall be responsible for any default by any other Lender of its obligation to make Loans hereunder and that each Lender shall be obligated to make the Loans provided to be made by it hereunder, regardless of the failure of any other Lender to make its Loans hereunder.

(b) [Reserved]

2.08. Interest. (a) The Borrower agrees to pay interest in respect of the unpaid principal amount of each Loan from the date of Borrowing thereof until the maturity thereof (whether by acceleration or otherwise) at a fixed rate per annum equal to the PIK Interest Rate, which interest shall be payable quarterly in-kind ( PIK interest ). On each Interest Payment Date and the date any interest is demanded under Section 2.08(c) or otherwise hereunder, accrued interest shall be added to the principal amount of the Loans to which it relates on the relevant Interest Payment Date and (i) such accrued interest shall be deemed paid and (ii) the principal amount of the Loans as so increased shall be deemed Loans hereunder and under the other Credit Documents for all purposes, and shall thereafter accrue interest in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(b) [Reserved].

(c) Overdue principal and, to the extent permitted by law, overdue interest in respect of each Loan shall, in each case, bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the rate which is 2% in excess of the rate then borne by such Loans, and all other overdue amounts payable hereunder and under any other Credit Document shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the rate which is 2% in excess of the rate then borne by such Loans. Interest that accrues under this Section 2.08(c) shall be payable on demand in the manner provided in Section 2.08(a).

(d) Accrued (and theretofore unpaid) interest shall be payable, in respect of each Loan in the manner provided in Section 2.08(a), (x) quarterly in arrears on each Quarterly Payment Date, (y) on the date of any repayment or prepayment of Loans (on the amount repaid or prepaid), and (z) at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and, after such maturity, on demand (each such date, an Interest Payment Date ).

2.09. [Reserved].

2.10. Increased Costs, Illegality, etc. (a) In the event that any Lender shall have determined (which determination shall, absent manifest error, be final and conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto at any time, that such Lender shall incur increased costs or reductions in the amounts received or receivable hereunder with respect to any Loan because of any change since the Closing Date in any applicable law or governmental rule, regulation, order, guideline or request (whether or not having the force of law) or in the interpretation or administration thereof

and including the introduction of any new law or governmental rule, regulation, order, guideline or request, such as, but not limited to (1) a change in the basis of taxation of payment to any Lender of the principal of or interest on the Loans or any other amounts payable hereunder (except for (x) Taxes with respect to which additional amounts are paid pursuant to Section 4.04 or would be payable but for the failure to provide the forms required to be provided in Section 4.04(b) or (y) changes in the rate of tax on, or determined by reference to, the net income or net profits of such Lender pursuant to the laws of the jurisdiction in which it is organized or in which its principal office or applicable lending office is located or any subdivision thereof or therein) or (2) a change in official reserve requirements

then, and in any such event, such Lender shall promptly give notice (by telephone promptly confirmed in writing) to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent of such determination (which notice the Administrative Agent shall promptly transmit to each of the other Lenders). Thereafter, the Borrower agrees to pay to such Lender, upon such Lender's written request therefore, and in the case of such amounts constituting interest, in the manner provided in Section 2.08(a), such additional amounts (in the form of an increased rate of, or a different method of calculating, interest or otherwise as such Lender in its sole discretion shall determine) as shall be required to compensate such Lender for such increased costs or reductions in amounts received or receivable hereunder (a written notice as to the additional amounts owed to such Lender, showing in reasonable detail the basis for the calculation thereof, submitted to the Borrower by such Lender shall, absent manifest error, be final and conclusive and binding on all the parties hereto).

(b) If any Lender determines that after the Closing Date the introduction of or any change in any applicable law or governmental rule, regulation, order, guideline, directive or request (whether or not having the force of law) concerning capital adequacy, or any change in interpretation or administration thereof by the NAIC or any Governmental Authority, central bank or comparable agency, will have the effect of increasing the amount of capital required or expected to be maintained by such Lender or any corporation controlling such Lender based on the existence of such Lender's Commitment hereunder or its obligations hereunder (to the extent reimbursement of such amounts are not provided for in Section 4.04(a)) or would have been provided for but for the failure to provide the forms required to be provided in Section 4.04(b) and other than changes in the rate of tax on, or determined by reference to, the net income or net profits of such Lender pursuant to the laws of the jurisdiction in which it is organized or in which its principal office or applicable lending office is located or any subdivision thereof or therein, then the Borrower agrees to pay to such Lender, upon its written demand therefore, and in the case of such amounts constituting interest, in the manner provided in Section 2.08(a), such additional amounts as shall be required to compensate such Lender or such other corporation for the increased cost to such Lender or such other corporation or the reduction in the rate of return to such Lender or such other corporation as a result of such increase of capital. In determining such additional amounts, each Lender will act reasonably and in good faith and will use averaging and attribution methods which are reasonable; provided that such Lender's determination of compensation owing under this Section 2.10(b) shall, absent manifest error, be final and conclusive and binding on all the parties hereto. Each Lender, upon determining that any additional amounts will be payable pursuant to this Section 2.10(b), will give prompt written notice thereof to the Borrower, which notice shall show in reasonable detail the basis for calculation of such additional amounts.

2.11. [Reserved].

2.12. Change of Lending Office. Each Lender agrees that on the occurrence of any event giving rise to the operation of Section 2.10(a), Section 2.10(b) or Section 4.04(a) with respect to such Lender, it will, if requested by the Borrower, use reasonable efforts (subject to overall policy considerations of such Lender) to designate another lending office for any Loans affected by such event; provided that such designation is made on such terms that such Lender and its lending office suffer no economic, legal or regulatory disadvantage, with the object of avoiding the consequence of the event giving rise to the operation of such Section. Nothing in this Section 2.12 shall affect or postpone any of the obligations of the Borrower or the right of any Lender provided in Sections 2.10 and 4.04(a).

2.13. Replacement of Lenders. (a) Upon the occurrence of any event giving rise to the operation of Section 2.10(a), Section 2.10(b) or Section 4.04 with respect to any Lender which (i) results in such Lender charging to the Borrower increased costs in excess of those being generally charged by the other Lenders, or (ii) are not charged by such Lender to its other borrowers that are similarly situated to the Borrower with respect to the event giving rise to the operation of Section 2.10(a), Section 2.10(b) or Section 4.04 (as applicable), or (b) in the case of a refusal by a Lender to consent to a proposed change, amendment waiver, discharge or termination with respect to this Agreement which has been approved by the Required Lenders as (and to the extent) provided in Section 11.12(b), the Borrower shall have the right, in accordance with Section 11.04(b), if no Default or Event of Default then exists or would exist after giving effect to such replacement, to replace such Lender (the Replaced Lender ) with one or more other Eligible Transferees (collectively, the Replacement Lender ) and each of which shall be reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent; provided that:

(i) at the time of any replacement pursuant to this Section 2.13, the Replacement Lender shall enter into one or more Assignment and Assumption Agreements pursuant to Section 11.04(b) (and with all fees payable pursuant to said Section 11.04(b) to be paid by the Borrower) pursuant to which the Replacement Lender shall acquire all of the outstanding Loans of the Replaced Lender and all Warrants held by the Replaced Lender and, in connection therewith, shall pay to the Replaced Lender in respect thereof an amount equal to the sum of (A) an amount equal to the principal of, and all accrued interest on, all outstanding Loans of the respective Replaced Lender and (B) and any other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the Loan Documents;

(ii) all obligations of the Borrower then owing to the Replaced Lender (other than those specifically described in clause (i) above in respect of which the assignment purchase price has been, or is concurrently being, paid) shall be paid in full to such Replaced Lender concurrently with such replacement;

(iii) [Reserved]; and

(iv) with respect to any replacement as a result of the operation of Section 2.10(a), Section 2.10(b), the Replacement Lender does not, at the time of such replacement, charge such increased costs to the Borrower.

Upon receipt by the Replaced Lender of all amounts required to be paid to it pursuant to this Section 2.13, the Administrative Agent shall be entitled (but not obligated) and authorized to execute an Assignment and Assumption Agreement on behalf of such Replaced Lender, and any such Assignment and Assumption Agreement so executed by the Administrative Agent and the Replacement Lender shall be effective for purposes of this Section 2.13 and Section 11.04. Upon the execution of the respective Assignment and Assumption Agreement, the payment of amounts referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above, recordation of the assignment on the Register by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 11.15 and, if so requested by the Replacement Lender, delivery to the Replacement Lender of the appropriate Note

executed by the Borrower, the Replacement Lender shall become a Lender hereunder and the Replaced Lender shall cease to constitute a Lender hereunder, except with respect to indemnification and confidentiality provisions under this Agreement (including, without limitation, Sections 2.10, 4.04, 10.06, 11.01, 11.06 and 11.16), which shall survive as to such Replaced Lender.

2.14. Incremental Loan Commitments. (a) The Borrower shall have the right to request from time to time (by written notice to the Administrative Agent, who shall send a copy of such notice to each Lender) that one or more Lenders (and/or one or more other Persons, reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, which will become Lenders as provided below) provide Incremental Loan Commitments and, subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and the relevant Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement, make Incremental Loans pursuant thereto, so long as (x) no Default or Event of Default then exists or would result therefrom, (y) all Incremental Loans are incurred on the date of the effectiveness of the applicable Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement pursuant to which the related Incremental Loan Commitments are provided, and (z) the Borrower shall have demonstrated to the Administrative Agent's reasonable satisfaction that the full amount of the applicable Incremental Loans may be incurred without violating the terms of any material Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or the documentation governing any such Indebtedness; provided, however, that (i) no Lender shall be obligated to provide an Incremental Loan Commitment as a result of any such request by the Borrower until such time, if any, as such Lender has agreed in its sole discretion to provide an Incremental Loan Commitment and has executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent an Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement as provided in clause (b) of this Section 2.14, (ii) any Lender (or any other Person, reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, which will qualify as an Eligible Transferee) may so provide an Incremental Loan Commitment without the consent of any other Lender, (iii) the amount of each Tranche of Incremental Loan Commitments (whether constituting a new Tranche of Incremental Loans or being added to (and thereafter constituting a part of) a then outstanding Tranche of Loans) shall be in a minimum aggregate amount (for all Lenders and Eligible Transferees which will become Lenders) of at least \$1,000,000, (iv) the aggregate amount of all Incremental Loan Commitments permitted to be provided pursuant to this Section 2.14 shall not exceed \$7,500,000, (v) any fees payable to each Incremental Loan Lender in respect of each Incremental Loan Commitment shall be separately agreed to by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each such Incremental Loan Lender, (vi) each Tranche of Incremental Loans shall (I) have an Incremental Loan Maturity Date of no earlier than the Initial Loan Maturity Date and (II) have a Weighted Average Life to Maturity of no less than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity as then in effect for the Initial Loans, (vii) the interest rate for any Incremental Loans (which, for such purposes only, shall be determined by the Administrative Agent and deemed to include all original issue discount (amortized over three years from the relevant Incremental Loan Borrowing Date) payable to all Lenders providing such Incremental Loans, but exclusive of any arrangement, structuring or other fees payable in connection therewith that are not shared with all Lenders providing such Incremental Loans and exclusive of any discount or other incentive attributable to Warrants or other rights in Borrower Common Stock issued in connection with the relevant Incremental Loans) may exceed the interest rate applicable to the then outstanding Initial Loans (as such interest rate shall have been determined by the Administrative Agent on the same basis provided in the immediately preceding parenthetical) if the Applicable Margin for then outstanding Initial Loans is increased to the Applicable Increased Term Loan Rate for such Incremental Loans, (viii) each Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement shall specifically designate the Tranche or Tranches of the Incremental Loan Commitments being provided thereunder (which Tranche shall be a new Tranche (i.e., not the same as the Initial Loans or any other then existing Tranche of Loans) unless the requirements of Section 2.14(c) are satisfied), (ix) all Incremental Loans (and all interest, fees and other amounts payable thereon) shall be Obligations under this Agreement and the other applicable Credit Documents and shall

be secured by the Security Documents, and guaranteed under the Subsidiaries Guaranty, on a pari passu basis with all other Obligations secured by the Security Documents and guaranteed under the Subsidiaries Guaranty, (x) each Lender (including any Eligible Transferee who will become a Lender) agreeing to provide an Incremental Loan Commitment pursuant to an Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement shall, subject to the satisfaction of the relevant conditions set forth in this Agreement, make Incremental Loans under the Tranche specified in such Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement as provided in Section 2.01(c) and such Incremental Loans shall thereafter be deemed to be Incremental Loans under such Tranche for all purposes of this Agreement and the other applicable Credit Documents, (xi) all interest payable in respect of any Incremental Loans shall be PIK interest and (xii) all actions taken by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.14 shall be done in coordination with the Administrative Agent .

(b) In connection with any provision of Incremental Loan Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.14, (i) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each such Lender or other Eligible Transferee reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (each, an Incremental Loan Lender ) which agrees to provide an Incremental Loan Commitment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (each, an Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement ), with the effectiveness of such Incremental Loan Lender's Incremental Loan Commitment to occur upon delivery of such Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement to the Administrative Agent, the payment of any fees required in connection therewith (including, without limitation, any agreed upon up-front or arrangement fees owing to the Administrative Agent) and the satisfaction of the other terms and conditions described in this Section 2.14 and in the respective Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement, and (ii) the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent (w) an opinion or opinions, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, from counsel to the Borrower and dated the applicable Incremental Loan Borrowing Date, covering such matters relating to the provision of the Incremental Loan Commitments as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, (x) a solvency certificate from the chief financial officer of the Borrower, dated the applicable Incremental Loan Borrowing Date, substantially in the form of Exhibit G (with appropriate modifications that are reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent to reflect the Incremental Loans and any related transactions to occur on such date), (y) such other officers' certificates, board of director resolutions and evidence of good standing as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request and (z) Warrants registered in the name of each Incremental Loan Lender providing such Incremental Loan Commitments, each duly authorized, executed and delivered by Borrower for such number of Borrower Common Stock as may be agreed between the Borrower and such Incremental Lender. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender as to the effectiveness of each Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement, and at such time to the extent requested by any Incremental Loan Lender, an appropriate Note will be issued at the Borrower's expense to such Incremental Loan Lender, to be in conformity with the requirements of Section 2.05 (with appropriate modification) to the extent needed to reflect the new Incremental Loans made by such Incremental Loan Lender.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained above in this Section 2.14, the Incremental Loan Commitments provided by an Incremental Loan Lender or Incremental Loan Lenders, as the case may be, pursuant to each Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement shall constitute a new Tranche, which shall be separate and distinct from the existing Tranches pursuant to this Agreement (with a designation which may be made in letters (i.e., A, B, C, etc.), numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) or a combination thereof (i.e., A-1, A-2, A-3, B-1, B-2, B-3, C-1, C-2, C-3, etc.), provided that, with the consent of the Administrative Agent, the parties to a given Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement may specify therein that the respective Incremental Loans made pursuant thereto shall constitute part of, and be added to, a then outstanding Tranche of Loans so long as the following requirements are satisfied:

(i) the Incremental Loans to be made pursuant to such Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement shall have the same Maturity Date and shall have the same Applicable Margin as the Tranche of Loans to which the new Incremental Loans are being added; and

(ii) on the date of the making of such new Incremental Loans, such new Incremental Loans shall be added to (and form part of) each Borrowing of outstanding Loans of the respective Tranche on a pro rata basis (based on the relative sizes of the various outstanding Borrowings), so that each applicable Lender will participate proportionately in each then outstanding Borrowing of Loans of the respective Tranche.

SECTION 3. Fees; Reductions of Commitment.

3.01. Fees. (a) The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent such fees as may have been, or are hereafter, agreed to in writing from time to time by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and the Administrative Agent.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent for distribution to the respective Incremental Loan Lenders such fees and other amounts, if any, as are specified in each Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement, with such fees and other amounts, if any, to be payable on the respective Incremental Loan Borrowing Date.

3.02. Mandatory Reduction of Commitments. (a) The Total Initial Loan Commitment (and the Initial Loan Commitment of each Lender) shall terminate in its entirety on the Closing Date (after giving effect to the incurrence of Initial Loans on such dates).

(b) In addition to any other mandatory commitment reductions pursuant to this Section 3.02, the Total Incremental Loan Commitment (and the Incremental Loan Commitment of each Lender) under each Tranche of Incremental Loans pursuant to the applicable Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement shall terminate in its entirety on the Incremental Loan Borrowing Date for such Tranche of Incremental Loans (after giving effect to the incurrence of Incremental Loans of such Tranche on such date).

SECTION 4. Prepayments; Payments; Taxes

4.01. Voluntary Prepayments. (a) After the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions or with the prior written consent of First-Lien Lenders (in the manner and to the extent required under the First-Lien Credit Agreement), the Borrower shall have the right to prepay the Loans in whole or in part at any time and from time to time on the following terms and conditions: (i) the Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent prior to 12:00 Noon (New York City time) at the Notice Office at least one Business Day's prior written notice (or telephonic notice promptly confirmed in writing) of its intent to prepay the Loans, which notice (in each case) shall specify whether Initial Loans or Incremental Loans under a given Tranche shall be prepaid, the amount of such prepayment and which notice the Administrative Agent shall, promptly transmit to each of the Lenders; (ii) each partial prepayment of Loans pursuant to this Section 4.01(a) shall be in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 (or



such lesser amount as is acceptable to the Administrative Agent); provided that no partial prepayment of the Loans shall reduce the outstanding principal amount of Loans to an amount less than the Minimum Borrowing Amount; and (iii) each prepayment pursuant to this Section 4.01(a) in respect of any Loans shall be applied pro rata among the Loans;

(b) In the event of certain refusals by a Lender to consent to certain proposed changes, waivers, discharges or terminations with respect to this Agreement which have been approved by the Required Lenders as (and to the extent) provided in Section 11.12(b), the Borrower may, upon five Business Days prior written notice to the Administrative Agent at the Notice Office (which notice the Administrative Agent shall promptly transmit to each of the Lenders), repay all Loans of such Lender, together with accrued and unpaid interest, Fees and all other amounts then owing to such Lender in accordance with, and subject to the requirements of Section 11.12(b), so long as the consents, if any, required by Section 11.12(b) in connection with the repayment pursuant to this clause (b) shall have been obtained.

4.02. Mandatory Repayments. (a) In addition to any other mandatory repayments pursuant to this Section 4.02, all then outstanding Loans of a respective Tranche shall be repaid in full on the Maturity Date for such Tranche.

(b) In addition to any other mandatory repayments pursuant to this Section 4.02, upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, the Borrower shall make an offer to prepay the Loans in full in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02(i).

(c) After the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions and in addition to any other mandatory repayments pursuant to this Section 4.02, on each date on or after the Closing Date upon which the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries receives any cash proceeds from any capital contribution or any sale or issuance of its Equity Interests (other than, in any case, (i) issuances of Equity Interests to the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower to the extent made by any Subsidiary of the Borrower, (ii) any capital contributions to any Subsidiary of the Borrower to the extent made by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower, (iii) sales or issuances of the Borrower's Common Stock to employees, officers, consultants and/or directors of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (including as a result of the exercise of any options with respect thereto), (iv) Issuances of Equity Interests pursuant to Warrants issued to any Lender or other warrants or rights outstanding as of and as in effect on the Closing Date, (v) other sales or issuances of Equity Interests resulting in Net Cash Proceeds to Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries of less than \$1,000,000 in any twelve month period, provided that once such \$1,000,000 threshold is reached or exceeded, the prepayment obligations set forth in this section shall apply with respect to the full amount of such Net Cash Proceeds or (vi) sales or issuance of the Borrower's Common Stock to any Permitted Holder, the Borrower shall make an offer to prepay the Loans by an amount equal to 25% of the Net Cash Proceeds of such capital contribution or sale or issuance of Equity Interests in accordance with the requirements of Sections 4.02(i).

(d) After the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions and in addition to any other mandatory repayments pursuant to this Section 4.02, if the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries receives any cash proceeds from any issuance or incurrence by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 8.04), the Borrower shall make an offer to prepay the Loans by an amount equal to 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds of the respective issuance or incurrence of Indebtedness in accordance with the requirements of Section 4.02(i).

(e) After the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions and in addition to any other mandatory repayments pursuant to this Section 4.02, if the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries receives any cash proceeds from any Asset Sale (other than any Asset Sales or series of related Asset Sales where the aggregate Net Sale Proceeds therefrom do not exceed \$1,000,000 individually and \$2,500,000 in the aggregate in any fiscal year of the Borrower), the Borrower shall make an offer (each an Asset Sale Offer), to prepay the Loans by an amount equal to 100% of the Net Sale Proceeds therefrom in accordance with the requirements of Section 4.02(i); provided, however, such Net Sale Proceeds shall not be required to be so applied on such date so long as no Default or Event of Default then exists and the Borrower delivers a certificate (which certificate shall set forth the estimates of the Net Sale Proceeds to be so expended) to the Administrative Agent stating that such Net Sale Proceeds shall be used to purchase assets (other than working capital) used or to be used in the businesses permitted pursuant to Section 8.09 within the Relevant Reinvestment Period, and provided further, that if all or any portion of such Net Sale Proceeds not required to be so applied as provided above in this Section 4.02(e) are not so reinvested within such Relevant Reinvestment Period, the Borrower shall make an offer to prepay the Loans by an amount equal to such remaining portion in accordance with Section 4.02(i).

(f) After the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions and in addition to any other mandatory repayments pursuant to this Section 4.02, if the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries receives any cash proceeds from any Recovery Event (other than Recovery Events where the Net Insurance Proceeds therefrom do not exceed \$250,000 individually and \$500,000 in the aggregate in any fiscal year of the Borrower), the Borrower shall make an offer, within five Business Days of such receipt, to prepay the Loans by an amount equal to 100% of the Net Insurance Proceeds from such Recovery Event in accordance with the requirements of Section 4.02(i); provided, however, such Net Insurance Proceeds shall not be required to be so applied on such date so long as no Default or Event of Default then exists and the Borrower delivers a certificate to the Administrative Agent stating that such Net Insurance Proceeds shall be used to replace or restore any properties or assets in respect of which such Net Insurance Proceeds were paid within the Relevant Reinvestment Period (which certificate shall set forth the estimates of the Net Insurance Proceeds to be so expended), and provided, further, that if all or any portion of such Net Insurance Proceeds not required to be so applied pursuant to the preceding proviso are not so used within the Relevant Reinvestment Period, the Borrower shall make an offer to prepay the Loans by an amount equal to such remaining portion in accordance with the requirements of Section 4.02(i).

(g) After the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions and in addition to any other mandatory repayments pursuant to this Section 4.02, on each Excess Cash Payment Date, the Borrower shall make an offer to prepay the Loans by an amount equal to the Applicable Excess Cash Flow Prepayment Percentage of the Excess Cash Flow for the related Excess Cash Payment Period in accordance with the requirements of Section 4.02(i).

(h) If the Borrower is required to make an offer to prepay the Loans pursuant to Sections 4.02(b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g), the Borrower shall:

(i) within five Business Days following the event or circumstance as a result of which such offer to prepay is required to be made, deliver a written notice to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly furnish such notice to the Lenders) which shall (A) describe such event or circumstance, (B) state that each Lender has the right to require the Borrower to prepay all or a portion of such Lender's Loan, as applicable (subject to the pro rata provisions in Section 4.02(i) and in the case of any Change of Control Offer, subject to clause (v) hereof), at par, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of prepayment, by delivering acceptance of such notice no earlier than five Business Days prior to the prepayment date referred to in clause (C); and (C) specify a prepayment date for such prepayment (which shall be no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is sent);

(ii) on the prepayment date referred to in clause (i)(C) above, the Borrower shall (subject to the pro rata provisions in Section 4.02(i)), prepay the Loans (or portion thereof), as applicable, of the Lenders who accept the offer to prepay in accordance with the terms thereof at a purchase price in cash equal to par, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of prepayment, it being understood and agreed that any Lender that has failed to deliver acceptance of the notice referred to in clause (i)(B) above shall be deemed to have rejected the offer to prepay;

(iii) in respect of any amount which is rejected by the Lenders pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above under an initial offer to repay (the First Offer ) (A) make a second offer to prepay the Loans (the Second Offer ) by such amount to the accepting Lenders under the First Offer; and

(iv) in respect of any amount which is rejected by the Lenders under the Second Offer, retain such amount for application for any purpose not prohibited by this Agreement.

(v) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the case of a Change of Control Offer, such offer shall be made subject to the prior rights of the First-Lien Lenders, as described in Section 4.02 of the First-Lien Credit Agreement.

(i) With respect to each repayment of Loans required by this Section 4.02, (i) if any repayment of Loans shall reduce the outstanding Loans to an amount less than the Minimum Borrowing Amount, then at such time all outstanding Loans shall be prepaid in full; and (ii) to the extent the Obligations to be prepaid exceed the Net Cash Proceeds, Net Sale Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds (in each case, if applicable) or in the case of a Asset Sale Offer, the amount available therefor or other amount by which the Borrower is required to prepay the Loans in accordance with this Section 4.02 each repayment of any Loans shall be applied pro rata to the Loans held by the various Lenders (based on the respective principal amounts thereof).

4.03. Method and Place of Payment. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, all payments under this Agreement shall be made to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lender or Lenders entitled thereto not later than 2:00 P.M. (New York City time) on the date when due and shall be made in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Payment Office. Whenever any payment to be made hereunder shall be stated to be due on a day which is not a Business Day, the due date thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day and, with respect to payments of principal, interest shall be payable at the applicable rate during such extension.

4.04. Net Payments. (a) All payments made by the Credit Parties hereunder will be made without setoff, counterclaim or other defense. Except as provided in Section 4.04(b) or 4.04(c), all such payments will be made free and clear of, and without deduction or withholding for, any present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, assessments or other charges of whatever nature now or hereafter imposed by any jurisdiction or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein with respect to such payments (but excluding, except as provided in the second succeeding sentence, (A) any tax imposed on or measured by the net income or net profits of a Lender pursuant to the laws of the jurisdiction in which it is organized, or the jurisdiction in which the principal office or applicable lending office of such Lender is located or any subdivision thereof or therein and (B) any branch profits taxes imposed by the United States or any similar tax imposed by any jurisdiction in which such Lender is

engaged in a trade business (other than a trade or business deemed to arise by the transactions contemplated herein), maintains a permanent establishment, or is subject to tax on the same or similar basis as residents of such jurisdiction, and all interest, penalties or similar liabilities with respect thereto, levies, imposts, duties, fees, assessments or other charges (all such excluded taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, assessments or other charges, collectively referred to as Excluded Taxes and all other taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, assessments or other charges (including all interest penalties or similar liabilities with respect thereto) Taxes ). If any Taxes are so levied or imposed, the Credit Parties agree to pay the full amount of such Taxes, and such additional amounts as may be necessary so that every payment of all amounts due under this Agreement, after withholding or deduction for or on account of any Taxes (including any Excluded Taxes imposed on such additional amounts), will not be less than the amount provided for herein. The Credit Parties will furnish to the Administrative Agent within 45 days after the date the payment of any Taxes is due pursuant to applicable law certified copies of tax receipts evidencing such payment by such Credit Parties. The Credit Parties agree to indemnify and hold harmless each Lender, and reimburse such Lender upon its written request, for the amount of any Taxes so levied or imposed and paid by such Lender.

(b) Each Lender that is not a United States person (as such term is defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) for U.S. Federal income tax purposes agrees to deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the Closing Date with respect to a Closing Date Lender or, in the case of a Lender that is an assignee or transferee of an interest under this Agreement pursuant to Section 2.13 or 11.04(b) (unless the respective Lender was already a Lender hereunder immediately prior to such assignment or transfer), on the date of such assignment or transfer to such Lender or, in the case of an Eligible Transferee that becomes a Lender pursuant to Section 11.04 on the date such Eligible Transferee becomes a Lender, (i) two accurate and complete original signed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI, Form W-8BEN (with respect to a complete exemption under an income tax treaty) or Form W-8IMY (or successor forms) certifying to such Lender's entitlement as of such date to a complete exemption from United States withholding tax with respect to payments to be made under this Agreement, or (ii) if the Lender is not a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code and cannot deliver either Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI, Form W-8BEN (with respect to a complete exemption under an income tax treaty) or Form W-8IMY (or any successor forms) pursuant to clause (i) above, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit C (any such certificate, a Section 4.04(b)(ii) Certificate ) and (y) two accurate and complete original signed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN (with respect to the portfolio interest exemption) (or successor form) certifying to such Lender's entitlement as of such date to a complete exemption from United States withholding tax with respect to payments of interest to be made under this Agreement. In addition, each Lender agrees that from time to time after the Closing Date with respect to a Closing Date Lender, when a lapse in time or change in such Lender's circumstances renders the previous certification obsolete or inaccurate in any material respect, such Lender will deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent two new accurate and complete original signed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI, Form W-8BEN (with respect to the benefits of any income tax treaty), Form W-8BEN (with respect to the portfolio interest exemption) or Form W-8IMY and a Section 4.04(b)(ii) Certificate, as the case may be, and such other forms as may be required in order to confirm or establish the entitlement of such Lender to a continued exemption from or reduction in United States withholding tax with respect to payments under this Agreement, or such Lender shall immediately notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent of its inability to deliver any such form or certificate, in which case such Lender shall not be required to deliver any such form or certificate pursuant to this Section 4.04(b). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 4.04(a) but subject to Section 11.04(b) and the immediately succeeding sentence, (x) the Credit Parties shall be entitled, to the extent they are required to do so by law, to deduct or

withhold income or similar taxes imposed by the United States from interest, Fees or other amounts payable hereunder for the account of any Lender which is not a United States person (as such term is defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) for U.S. Federal income tax purposes to the extent that such Lender has not provided to the Borrower U.S. Internal Revenue Service forms that establish a complete exemption from such deduction or withholding and (y) the Borrower shall not be obligated pursuant to Section 4.04(a) to gross-up payments to be made to a Lender in respect of United States federal withholding taxes or with respect to any amounts withheld pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (x) (I) if such Lender has not provided to the Borrower the Internal Revenue Service Forms required to be provided to the Borrower pursuant to this Section 4.04(b) or (II) in the case of a payment to a Lender described in clause (ii) above, to the extent that such forms do not establish a complete exemption from withholding of such taxes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the preceding sentence or elsewhere in this Section 4.04 and except as set forth in Section 11.04(b), the Borrower agrees to pay any additional amounts and to indemnify each Lender in the manner set forth in Section 4.04(a) (without regard to the identity of the jurisdiction requiring the deduction or withholding) in respect of any amounts deducted or withheld by it as described in the immediately preceding sentence as a result of any changes that are effective after the Closing Date with respect to a Closing Date Lender in any applicable law, treaty, governmental rule, regulation, guideline or order, or in the interpretation thereof, relating to the deducting or withholding of income or similar taxes.

(c) Each Lender that is a United States person (as such term is defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) for U.S. Federal income tax purposes agrees to deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, to the extent requested by either the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, two accurate and complete original signed copies of Internal Revenue Services Form W-9 (or successor forms), or other documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower, certifying to such Lender's exemption from back-up withholding.

(d) If the Borrower pays any additional amount under this Section 4.04 to a Lender and such Lender determines in its sole discretion that it has actually received or realized in connection therewith any refund of Taxes which the additional amount were paid (a Tax Benefit), such Lender shall pay to the Borrower an amount that the Lender shall, in its sole discretion, determine is equal to the net benefit, after tax, that was obtained by the Lender in such year as a consequence of such Tax Benefit; provided, however, that (i) any Lender may determine, in its sole discretion consistent with the policies of such Lender, whether to seek a Tax Benefit; (ii) any Taxes that are imposed on a Lender as a result of a disallowance or reduction of any Tax Benefit with respect to which such Lender has made a payment to a Credit Party pursuant to this Section 4.04(d) shall be treated as a Tax for which the Borrower is obligated to indemnify such Lender pursuant to this Section 4.04 without any exclusions or defenses; (iii) nothing in this Section 4.04(d) shall require the Lender to disclose any confidential information to any Credit Party (including, without limitation, its tax returns); and (iv) no Lender shall be required to pay any amounts pursuant to this Section 4.04(d) at any time which a Default or Event of Default exists.

SECTION 5. Conditions Precedent. The obligation of (i) each Closing Date Lender to make Loans on the Closing Date was subject at the time of the making of such Loans to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Sections 5.01 to 5.15 (inclusive), and (ii) the obligation of each Incremental Loan Lender to make Incremental Loans on the applicable Incremental Loan Borrowing Date is subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Sections 5.14 to 5.16 (inclusive).

5.01. Notes. On or prior to the Closing Date there shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent for the account of each of the Lenders that has requested the same the appropriate Notes executed by the Borrower, in the amount, maturity and as otherwise provided herein.

5.02. Officer's Certificate. On the Closing Date the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate, dated the Closing Date and signed on behalf of the Borrower by the chairman of the board, the chief executive officer, the president or any vice president of the Borrower, certifying on behalf of the Borrower that all of the conditions in Sections 5.07 (with respect and by reference to the Closing Date only), 5.08, 5.14 and 6.01 have been satisfied on such date.

5.03. [Reserved].

5.04. Company Documents; Proceedings; etc. (a) On the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate from each Credit Party, dated the Closing Date, signed by an officer of such Credit Party and attested to by another officer of such Credit Party, in a form acceptable to the Administrative Agent with appropriate insertions, together with copies of the certificate or articles of incorporation and by-laws (or other equivalent organizational documents), as applicable, of such Credit Party and the resolutions of such Credit Party referred to in such certificate, and each of the foregoing shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

(b) On the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received all governmental approvals, good standing or similar certificates and bring-down telegrams or facsimiles, if any, which the Administrative Agent reasonably may have requested in connection therewith, such documents and papers where appropriate to be certified by proper Business or Governmental Authorities.

5.05. Employee Benefit Plans; Shareholders' Agreements; Management Agreements; Employment Agreements; Collective Bargaining Agreements; Tax Sharing Agreements; Existing Indebtedness Agreements. There has been made available to the Administrative Agent true and correct copies of the following documents:

(i) all Plans (and for each Plan that is required to file an annual report on Internal Revenue Service Form 5500-series, a copy of the most recent such report (including, to the extent required, the related financial and actuarial statements and opinions and other supporting statements, certifications, schedules and information), and for each Plan that is a single-employer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(15) of ERISA, the most recently prepared actuarial valuation therefor) and all Multiemployer Plans (provided that the foregoing shall apply in the case of any Multiemployer Plan, only to the extent that any document described herein is in the possession of the Borrower, or any of its Subsidiaries and/or any ERISA Affiliate or is reasonably available thereto from the sponsor or trustee of any such plan) (collectively, the Employee Benefit Plans );

(ii) all agreements entered into by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries governing the terms and relative rights of its equity interests and any agreements entered into by its shareholders relating to any such entity with respect to its equity interests (collectively, the Shareholders Agreements );

(iii) all material agreements with members of, or with respect to, the management of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries other than Employment Agreements (collectively, the Management Agreements );

(iv) all material employment agreements entered into by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (collectively, the Employment Agreements );

(v) all collective bargaining agreements applying or relating to any employee of the Borrower or any of any of its Subsidiaries (collectively, the Collective Bargaining Agreements );

(vi) all tax sharing, tax allocation and other similar agreements entered into by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (collectively, the Tax Sharing Agreements ); and

(vii) all agreements evidencing or relating to Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries which is to remain outstanding after giving effect to the Transaction (the Existing Indebtedness Agreements );

all of which Employee Benefit Plans, Shareholders' Agreements, Management Agreements, Employment Agreements, Collective Bargaining Agreements, Tax Sharing Agreements and Existing Indebtedness Agreements shall be in full force and effect on the Closing Date.

5.06. Warrants. On the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received (i) Warrants registered in the name of each Lender or its designated Affiliate, each duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Borrower, (ii) evidence of the authorization for the issuance of all Warrant Stock and (iii) a registration rights agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent. The Warrants referred to in clause (i) of the preceding sentence shall, for each of the Closing Date Lenders, in the aggregate be exercisable in respect of 3,000,000 shares of Borrower Common Stock.

5.07. Adverse Change, Approvals. (a) Since December 31, 2008, nothing shall have occurred (and the Administrative Agent shall not have become aware of any facts or conditions not previously known) that would reasonably be expected to have (i) a Material Adverse Effect or (ii) a material adverse effect on the Transaction.

(b) On or prior to the Closing Date, all necessary governmental (domestic and foreign) and material third party approvals and/or consents in connection with the Transaction, the other transactions contemplated hereby and the granting of Liens under the Credit Documents shall have been obtained and remain in effect, and all applicable waiting periods with respect thereto shall have expired without any action being taken by any competent authority which restrains, prevents or imposes materially adverse conditions upon the consummation of the Transaction or the other transactions contemplated by the Documents or otherwise referred to herein or therein. On the Closing Date, there shall not exist any judgment, order, injunction or other restraint issued or filed or a hearing seeking injunctive relief or other restraint pending or notified that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.08. Litigation. On the Closing Date, there shall be no actions, suits or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened (a) with respect to the Transaction, this Agreement or any other Document, or (b) which, if adversely determined, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.09. Guaranty and Collateral Agreement. On the Closing Date, as required by the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement (a) each Credit Party shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered the Collateral Agreement in form satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (as amended, modified, restated and/or supplemented from time to time, the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement ) and, in connection therewith, the Credit Parties shall have delivered to the Collateral Agent:

(i) all of the Collateral consisting of certificated securities and promissory notes, if any, referred to therein and then owned by such Credit Party, (x) endorsed in blank in the case of any such promissory notes and (y) together with executed and undated endorsements for transfer in the case of any such certificated securities (it being understood that this condition shall be deemed satisfied by the delivery of such Collateral to the First-Lien Collateral Agent pursuant to the First-Lien Credit Documents);

(ii) proper financing statements (Form UCC-1 or the equivalent) fully executed or authorized for filing under the UCC or other appropriate filing offices of each jurisdiction as may be necessary to perfect the security interests purported to be created by the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement;

(iii) upon request, copies of requests for information or reports as of a recent date, listing all effective financing statements that name the Borrower or any other Credit Party as debtor and that are filed where the respective Credit Party is organized together with copies of such other financing statements that name the Borrower or any other Credit Party as debtor (none of which shall cover any of the Collateral except (x) to the extent evidencing Permitted Liens or (y) those in respect of which the Collateral Agent shall have received termination statements (Form UCC-3 or such other termination statements as shall be required by local law) fully executed and/or authorized for filing); and

(iv) evidence of the completion (or arrangements therefor reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent) of all other recordings and filings of, or with respect to, and all action necessary in connection with, the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement as may be necessary or, in the reasonable opinion of the Collateral Agent, desirable, to perfect and protect the security interests intended to be created by the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement; and

(v) evidence that all other actions necessary or, in the reasonable opinion of the Collateral Agent, desirable to perfect and protect the security interests purported to be created by the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement have been taken, and the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement shall be in full force and effect.

5.10. Financial Statements. On or prior to the Closing Date, the Borrower shall have made available to the Administrative Agent true and correct copies of the historical financial statements, which historical financial statements shall be in the same form as those set forth in Schedule 5.10.

5.11. Solvency Certificate; Insurance Certificates. The Administrative Agent shall have received a solvency certificate from the chief financial officer of the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit G.

5.12. Fees, etc. On the Closing Date, the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent (and its relevant affiliates), the Collateral Agent and each Lender all costs, fees and expenses (including, without limitation, invoiced legal fees and expenses) and other compensation expressly contemplated hereby (or otherwise agreed to) payable to the Administrative Agent (and/or its relevant affiliates), the Collateral Agent or such Lender to the extent then due.

5.13. [Reserved].



5.14. No Default; Representations and Warranties. At the time of the Borrowing on the Closing Date and also after giving effect thereto (a) there shall exist no Default or Event of Default and (b) all representations and warranties contained herein and in the other Credit Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects with the same effect as though such representations and warranties had been made on the date of such Borrowing (it being understood and agreed that any representation or warranty which by its terms is made as of a specified date shall be required to be true and correct in all material respects only as of such specified date).

5.15. Notice of Borrowing. Prior to the making of each Loan, the Administrative Agent shall have received a Notice of Borrowing.

5.16. Incremental Loans. Prior to the incurrence of any Incremental Loans of a given Tranche, the Borrower shall have satisfied all of the applicable conditions set forth in Section 2.14 and in the relevant Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement.

In determining the satisfaction of the conditions specified in this Section 5, (a) to the extent any item is required to be satisfactory to any Lender, such item shall be deemed satisfactory to each Lender which has not notified the Administrative Agent in writing prior to the occurrence of the Closing Date (or the applicable Incremental Loan Borrowing Date) that the respective item or matter does not meet its satisfaction and (b) in determining whether any Lender is aware of any fact, condition or event that has occurred and which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or a material adverse effect of the type described in Section 5.07, each Lender which has not notified the Administrative Agent in writing prior to the occurrence of the Closing Date of such fact, condition or event shall be deemed not to be aware of any such fact, condition or event on the Closing Date. Upon the Administrative Agent's good faith determination that the conditions specified in this Section 5 have been met (after giving effect to the preceding sentence), then the Closing Date shall have been deemed to have occurred, regardless of any subsequent determination that one or more of the conditions thereto had not been met (although the occurrence of the Closing Date shall not release the Borrower from any liability for failure to satisfy one or more of the applicable conditions contained in this Section 5).

The occurrence of the Closing Date or each applicable Incremental Loan Borrowing Date, as applicable, and the acceptance of the benefits of the proceeds of each Loan shall constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders that all the relevant conditions specified in this Section 5 are satisfied as of that time. All of the Notes, certificates and other documents and papers referred to in this Section 5 unless otherwise specified, shall be delivered to the Administrative Agent at the Notice Office for the account of each of the Lenders and, except for the Notes, in sufficient counterparts or copies for each of the Lenders and shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders.

SECTION 6. Representations, Warranties and Agreements. In order to induce the Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to make Loans, the Borrower makes the following representations, warranties and agreements, in each case after giving effect to the Transaction, all of which shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Notes and the making of the Loans.

6.01. Company Status. Each of the Borrower and each of its Restricted Subsidiaries (a) is a duly organized and validly existing Business in good standing (or, in the case of any Foreign Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower, the foreign equivalent of good standing to the extent that such concept exists in such Foreign Subsidiary's jurisdiction of organization) under the

laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (b) has the requisite Business power and authority to own its property and assets and to transact the business in which it is engaged and (c) is duly qualified and is authorized to do business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction where the ownership, leasing or operation of its property or the conduct of its business requires such qualifications except for failures to be so qualified or authorized which, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No certifications by any Governmental Authority are required for operation of the business of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries that are not in place, except for such certifications or agreements, the absence of which would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.02. Power and Authority. Each Credit Party has the Business power and authority to execute, deliver and perform the terms and provisions of each of the Documents to which it is party and has taken all necessary Business action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance by it of such Documents. Each Credit Party has duly executed and delivered each of the Documents to which it is party, and such Documents constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable in accordance with its terms, except to the extent that the enforceability thereof may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws generally affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in equity or at law).

6.03. No Violation. Neither the execution, delivery or performance by any Credit Party of the Documents to which it is a party, nor compliance by it with the terms and provisions thereof, (a) will contravene any provision of any law, statute, rule or regulation or any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or Governmental Authority, except for any such contravention that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (b) will conflict with or result in any breach of any of the terms, covenants, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of (or the obligation to create or impose) any Lien (except pursuant to the Security Documents) upon any of the property or assets of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, credit agreement or loan agreement, or any other material agreement, contract or instrument, in each case to which the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is a party or by which it or any its property or assets is bound or to which it may be subject except for any such conflict that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (c) will violate any provision of the certificate or articles of incorporation, certificate of formation, limited liability company agreement or by-laws (or equivalent organizational documents), as applicable, of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or (d) will be subject to any limitation on right or approval from any Governmental Authority.

6.04. Approvals. No order, consent, approval, license, authorization or validation of, or filing, recording or registration with (except for (a) those that have otherwise been obtained or made on or prior to the Closing Date and which remain in full force and effect on the Closing Date and, (b) filings which are necessary to perfect the security interests created or intended to be created under the Security Documents), or exemption by, any Governmental Authority is required to be obtained or made by, or on behalf of, any Credit Party to authorize, or is required to be obtained or made by, or on behalf of, any Credit Party in connection with, (i) the execution, delivery and performance of any Document, or (ii) the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability of any such Document except where failure to obtain or make the same would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.05. Financial Statements; Financial Condition; Undisclosed Liabilities. (a) The audited consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries at December 31, 2008 and the related consolidated statements of operations and cash flows and changes in shareholders

equity of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries for the fiscal year of the Borrower ended on such date, and the consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries at September 30, 2009 and the related consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries for the nine months ended on such date, in each case furnished to the Lenders prior to the Closing Date, present fairly in all material respects the consolidated financial position of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries at the date of said financial statements and the results for the respective periods covered thereby. All such financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied except to the extent provided in the notes to said financial statements.

(b) [Reserved].

(c) On and as of the Closing Date, and after giving effect to the Transaction and to all Indebtedness in connection therewith (including the Loans being incurred and Liens created by the Credit Parties), (i) the sum of the fair value of the assets, at a fair valuation, of the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) will exceed its or their respective debts, (ii) the sum of the present fair salable value of the assets of the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) will exceed its or their respective debts, (iii) the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) have not incurred and does or do not intend to incur, and does or do not believe that it or they will incur, debts beyond its or their respective ability to pay such debts as such debts mature, and (iv) the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) will have sufficient capital with which to conduct their respective businesses. For purposes of this Section 6.05(c), debt means any liability on a claim, and claim means (A) right to payment, whether or not such a right is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, or unsecured or (B) right to an equitable remedy for breach of performance if such breach gives rise to a payment, whether or not such right to an equitable remedy is reduced to judgment, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, secured or unsecured. The amount of contingent liabilities at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in the light of all the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

(d) Except as fully disclosed in the financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.05(a) or in Schedule 6.05(d), and except for the Indebtedness incurred under this Agreement, there were as of the Closing Date no liabilities or obligations with respect to the Borrower, any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of any nature whatsoever (whether absolute, accrued, contingent or otherwise and whether or not due) which, either individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. As of the Closing Date, the Borrower knows of no basis for the assertion against it or any of its Subsidiaries of any liability or obligation of any nature whatsoever that is not fully disclosed in the financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.05(a) or referred to in the immediately preceding sentence which, either individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) [Reserved]

(f) After giving effect to the Transaction, since December 31, 2008, nothing has occurred that has had, or could reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

6.06. Litigation. There are no actions, suits or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened (a) with respect to the Transaction or any Document or (b) that has had, or, if adversely determined, would reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

6.07. True and Complete Disclosure. All factual information (taken as a whole) furnished by or, with the Borrower's express authorization on behalf of the Borrower in writing to the Administrative Agent or any Lender is, and all other such factual information (taken as a whole) hereafter furnished by or, with the Borrower's express authorization on behalf of the Borrower in writing to the Administrative Agent or any Lender will be, true and accurate in all material respects on the date as of which such information is dated or certified and not incomplete by omitting to state any fact necessary to make such information (taken as a whole) not misleading in any material respect at such time in light of the circumstances under which such information was provided, it being understood and agreed that for purposes of this Section 6.07, such factual information shall not include any projections or any pro forma financial information or other forward-looking statements.

6.08. Use of Proceeds; Margin Regulations. (a) All proceeds of the Loans shall be used to finance the general corporate purposes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and to pay the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the Transaction.

(b) No part of the proceeds of any Loan will be used to purchase or carry any Margin Stock or to extend credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock. Neither the making of any Loan nor the use of the proceeds thereof will violate or be inconsistent with the provisions of Regulation T, U or X.

6.09. Tax Returns and Payments. Except as would, individually or in the aggregate, not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, each of the Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries has timely filed or caused to be timely filed with the appropriate taxing authority all Federal, state, foreign and local returns, statements, forms and reports for taxes (the Returns ) required to be filed by, or with respect to the income, properties or operations of, the Borrower and/or any of its Subsidiaries; the Returns accurately reflect all liability for taxes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, as applicable, for the periods covered thereby; except as set forth on Schedule 6.09, each of the Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries has paid all taxes and assessments payable by it which have become due, other than those that are being contested in good faith and adequately disclosed and for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP; there is no action, suit, proceeding, investigation, audit or claim now pending or threatened (in writing) by any authority regarding any taxes relating to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries; as of the Closing Date, neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries has entered into an agreement or waiver or been requested to enter into an agreement or waiver extending any statute of limitations relating to the payment or collection of taxes of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or is aware of any circumstances that would cause the taxable years or other taxable periods of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries not to be subject to the normally applicable statute of limitations; and neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries has incurred, nor will any of them incur, any tax liability in connection with the Transaction or any other transactions contemplated hereby (it being understood that the representation contained in this sentence does not cover any future tax liabilities of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries arising as a result of the operation of their businesses in the ordinary course of business) or any tax liability resulting from indemnification (or yield protection provisions) under this Agreement).

6.10. Compliance with ERISA. (a) Schedule 6.10 sets forth each Plan as of the Closing Date. Each Plan (and each related trust, insurance contract or fund) is in substantial compliance with its terms and with all applicable laws, including without limitation ERISA and the Code; each Plan

(and each related trust, if any) which is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has received a determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service to the effect that it meets the requirements of Sections 401(a) and 501(a) of the Code covering all tax law changes prior to the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 or is comprised of a master or prototype plan that has received a favorable opinion letter from the Internal Revenue Service; no Reportable Event has occurred; no Multiemployer Plan is insolvent or in reorganization; no Plan has an Unfunded Current Liability; no Plan which is subject to Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA has an accumulated funding deficiency, within the meaning of such sections of the Code or ERISA, or has applied for or received a waiver of an accumulated funding deficiency or an extension of any amortization period, within the meaning of Section 412 of the Code or Section 303 or 304 of ERISA; all contributions required to be made with respect to a Plan and Multiemployer Plan each have been timely made; neither the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred any material liability (including any indirect, contingent or secondary liability) to or on account of a Plan pursuant to Section 409, 502(i), 502(l), 4062, 4063, 4064 or 4069 of ERISA or Section 401(a)(29), 4971 or 4975 of the Code, or to or on account of a Multiemployer Plan pursuant to Section 515, 4201, 4204 or 4212 of ERISA or expects to incur any such liability under any of the foregoing sections with respect to any Plan or Multiemployer Plan; no condition exists which presents a risk to the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any ERISA Affiliate of incurring a liability to or on account of a Plan or Multiemployer Plan pursuant to the foregoing provisions of ERISA and the Code; no proceedings have been instituted to terminate or appoint a trustee to administer any Plan which is subject to Title IV of ERISA; no action, suit, proceeding, hearing, audit or investigation with respect to the administration, operation or the investment of assets of any Plan (other than routine claims and appeals for benefits) is pending, expected or to Borrower's knowledge, threatened; each group health plan (as defined in Section 607(1) of ERISA or Section 4980B(g)(2) of the Code) which covers or has covered employees or former employees of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries, or any ERISA Affiliate has at all times been operated in compliance with the provisions of Part 6 of subtitle B of Title I of ERISA and Section 4980B of the Code; no lien imposed under the Code or ERISA on the assets of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any ERISA Affiliate exists or is likely to arise on account of any Plan or Multiemployer Plan, and the Borrower and its Subsidiaries may cease contributions to or terminate any Plan maintained by any of them without incurring any liability (other than ordinary administrative termination costs that are immaterial in nature).

(b) Each Foreign Pension Plan has been maintained in substantial compliance with its terms and with the requirements of any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations and orders and has been maintained, where required, in good standing with applicable regulatory authorities. All contributions required to be made with respect to a Foreign Pension Plan have been timely made. Neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries has incurred any obligation in connection with the termination of, or withdrawal from, any Foreign Pension Plan. The present value of the accrued benefit liabilities (whether or not vested) under each Foreign Pension Plan, determined as of the end of the Borrower's most recently ended fiscal year on the basis of actuarial assumptions, each of which is reasonable, did not exceed the current value of the assets of such Foreign Pension Plan allocable to such benefit liabilities.

6.11. Security Documents. (a) The provisions of the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement are effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Creditors a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in all right, title and interest of the Credit Parties in the Collateral described therein, and the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, has (or upon filing of UCC financing statements and other approved filings or taking of possession or control will have) a fully perfected security interest in all right, title and interest in all of the Collateral described therein, subject to no other Liens other than Permitted Liens. The recordation of (i) the Grant of Security

Interest in U.S. Patents and (ii) the Grant of Security Interest in U.S. Trademarks in the respective form attached to the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement, in each case in the United States Patent and Trademark Office, together with filings on Form UCC-1 made pursuant to the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement, will create, to the extent as may be perfected by such filings and recordation, a perfected security interest in the United States trademarks and patents covered by the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement, and the recordation of the Grant of Security Interest in U.S. Copyrights in the form attached to the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement with the United States Copyright Office, together with filings on Form UCC-1 made pursuant to the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement, will create, to the extent as may be perfected by such filings and recordation, a perfected security interest in the United States copyrights covered by the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement. Prior to the Discharge Conditions being met, the representations made in this [Section 6.11\(a\)](#) to deliver any Collateral to the Collateral Agent for purposes of perfection by possession or control shall be deemed satisfied by the delivery of such Collateral to the First-Lien Collateral Agent.

(b) Upon the execution and delivery thereof, each Mortgage, if any, will create, as security for the obligations purported to be secured thereby, a valid and enforceable perfected security interest in and mortgage lien on the respective Mortgaged Property in favor of the Collateral Agent (or such other trustee as may be required or desired under local law) for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, superior and prior to the rights of all third Persons (except that the security interest and mortgage lien created on such Mortgaged Property may be subject to the Permitted Encumbrances related thereto) and subject to no other Liens (other than Permitted Encumbrances related thereto).

6.12. Properties. On and as of the Closing Date, neither the Borrower nor any of its Restricted Subsidiaries owns any Real Property. All Real Property leased by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date, and the nature of the interest therein, is set forth in Schedule 6.12. Each of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries has a valid and defensible leasehold interest in the Real Property leased by it free and clear of all Liens other than Permitted Liens.

6.13. Capitalization and Warrants. On and as of the Closing Date, the authorized and issued capital stock of the Borrower consists of shares of common stock and preferred stock as set forth in Schedule 6.13(a). Except as set forth in Schedule 6.13(a), all such outstanding shares have been duly and validly issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and have been issued free of preemptive rights. As of the Closing Date except as set forth on Schedule 6.13(a), (i) except for the Warrants and warrants issued in connection with the First-Lien Credit Agreement, the Borrower does not have outstanding any capital stock or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for its capital stock or any rights to subscribe for or to purchase, or any options for the purchase of, or any agreement providing for the issuance (contingent or otherwise) of, or any calls, commitments or claims of any character relating to, its capital stock or any stock appreciation or similar rights and (ii) after giving effect to the Transactions, none of the Credit Parties will be subject to any obligation (contingent or otherwise) to repurchase, acquire or retire (x) any of its Equity Interests, or (y) any securities convertible into or exchangeable for any of its Equity Interests.

(b) The Warrant Stock to be issued upon exercise of the Warrants has been duly and validly reserved for issuance upon such exercise and, when issued and delivered against payment therefore as provided therein, will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and not subject to further assessment or charge by the Borrower and will be subject to no Liens created by or through the Borrower in respect of the issuance thereof.

6.14. Subsidiaries. On and as of the Closing Date, the Borrower has no Subsidiaries other than those Subsidiaries listed on Schedule 6.14. Schedule 6.14 sets forth, as of the Closing Date, the percentage ownership (direct and indirect) of the Borrower in each class of capital stock or other Equity Interests of each of its Subsidiaries and also identifies the direct owner thereof. All outstanding shares of Equity Interests of each Subsidiary of the Borrower have been duly and validly issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and have been issued free of preemptive rights. No Subsidiary of the Borrower has outstanding any securities convertible into or exchangeable for its Equity Interests or outstanding any right to subscribe for or to purchase, or any options or warrants for the purchase of, or any agreement providing for the issuance (contingent or otherwise) of or any calls, commitments or claims of any character relating to, its Equity Interests or any appreciation or similar rights. On the Closing Date, 100% of the Equity Interests of each Subsidiary Guarantor are owned directly or indirectly by the Borrower.

6.15. Compliance with Statutes, etc. Each of the Borrower and each of its Restricted Subsidiaries is in compliance with all applicable statutes, regulations and orders of, and all applicable restrictions imposed by, all Governmental Authorities in respect of the conduct of its business and the ownership of its property (including, without limitation, applicable statutes, regulations, orders and restrictions relating to environmental standards and controls), except such non-compliances as would not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.16. Investment Company Act. Neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries are an investment company or a company controlled by an investment company, within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

6.17. Environmental Matters. (a) The Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries are in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws and the requirements of any permits issued under such Environmental Laws. There are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened (in writing) Environmental Claims against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any Real Property owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (including any such claim arising out of the ownership, lease or operation by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of any Real Property formerly owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries but no longer owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries). There are no facts, circumstances, conditions or occurrences with respect to the business or operations of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Real Property owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (including any Real Property formerly owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries but no longer owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries) or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, any property adjoining or adjacent to any such Real Property that would be reasonably expected (i) to form the basis of an Environmental Claim against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any Real Property owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or (ii) to cause any Real Property owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to be subject to any restrictions on the ownership, lease, occupancy or transferability of such Real Property by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries under any applicable Environmental Law.

(b) Hazardous Materials have not at any time been generated, used, treated or stored on, or transported to or from, or Released on or from, any Real Property owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, any property adjoining or adjacent to any Real Property, where such generation, use, treatment, storage, transportation or Release has violated or would be reasonably expected to violate any applicable Environmental Law or give rise to an Environmental Claim.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 6.17, the representations and warranties made in this Section 6.17 shall be untrue only if the effect of any or all conditions, violations, claims, restrictions, failures and noncompliances of the types described above would, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.18. Employment and Labor Relations. Neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries are engaged in any unfair labor practice that would reasonably be expected, either individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect. There is (a) no unfair labor practice complaint pending against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened against any of them, before the National Labor Relations Board, and no grievance or arbitration proceeding arising out of or under any collective bargaining agreement is so pending against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened against any of them, (b) no strike, labor dispute, slowdown or stoppage pending against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened (in writing) against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, (c) no union representation question exists with respect to the employees of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, (d) no equal employment opportunity charges or other claims of employment discrimination are pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, and (e) no wage and hour department investigation has been made of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, except (with respect to any matter specified in clauses (a) (e) above, either individually or in the aggregate) such as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.19. Intellectual Property, etc. (a) Schedule 6.19(a) identifies all of the (i) Internet Web sites, Internet domain names and URLs, (ii) trademark registrations and applications, (iii) material copyright registrations, and (iv) patents, and pending patent applications owned by any Credit Parties on and as of the Closing Date. On and as of the Closing Date, all of the patents and patent applications included in Schedule 6.19(a) and registrations and applications for registration of any other Intellectual Property included in Schedule 6.19(a) are recorded in the name of a Credit Party and, except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, all such registrations are in full force and effect, valid and enforceable and all maintenance and renewal fees relating thereto have been duly and timely paid. Each of the Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries owns or has the right to use all the patents, trademarks, permits, domain names, service marks, trade names, copyrights, licenses, franchises, inventions, trade secrets, proprietary information and know-how of any type, whether or not written (including, but not limited to, rights in computer programs and databases) and formulas necessary for the present conduct of its business, without any known conflict with the rights of others, except where such conflict or the failure to own or have the right to use, as the case may be, would not reasonably be expected, either individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Except with respect to the required consents set forth in Schedule 6.19(b), the Credit Parties own (and after giving effect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, will continue to own) all right, title and interest in and to, or have the right to use (and after giving effect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, will continue to have the right to use) pursuant to a valid and enforceable written agreement, all Intellectual Property necessary to carry on the business of the Credit Parties as now conducted, free and clear of all Liens (except Liens created by the Security Documents in favor of the Collateral Agent and Permitted Liens), except where the failure to have any such right, title or interest would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Except as disclosed in Schedule 6.19(c), on and as of the Closing Date, to the knowledge of each Credit Party, no Person has challenged in writing the validity, enforceability, use or ownership of any of the Intellectual Property used or held for use in the business of the Credit Parties or the Credit Parties' rights to any of such Intellectual Property, except where such challenge would not reasonably be expected, either individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.



(d) To the knowledge of each Credit Party, neither the use of any Intellectual Property used or held for use in the business of the Credit Parties, nor the conduct of the business carried on by any Credit Party, infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates the intellectual property rights of any other Person in any manner that is material to any Credit Party, except where the infringement, misappropriation or other violation would not reasonably be expected, either individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) To the knowledge of each Credit Party, no Person is infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating any Credit Party's rights to any Intellectual Property other than such infringements, misappropriation or violations which would not reasonably be expected, either individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(f) Each Credit Party has taken commercially reasonable measures to protect its material confidential Intellectual Property.

6.20. **Indebtedness.** The financial statements described in Section 6.05(a) and/or Schedule 6.20 set forth a list of all Indebtedness (including Contingent Obligations) of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date of a principal amount in excess of \$500,000 and which is to remain outstanding after giving effect to the Transaction (excluding the Obligations) in each case showing the aggregate principal amount thereof and the name of the respective borrower and any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries which directly or indirectly guarantees such debt.

6.21. **Insurance.** Schedule 6.21 sets forth a listing of all material insurance maintained by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date, with the amounts insured (and any deductibles) set forth therein.

6.22. **Material Contracts.** Schedule 6.22 sets forth a true and complete list, as of the Closing Date, of all Material Contracts of each Credit Party. The Credit Parties have furnished or made available to the Lenders or their representatives true and complete copies of such Material Contracts, with all amendments, modifications and supplements thereto to the Closing Date. As of the Closing Date, each of such Material Contracts is valid, subsisting and in full force and effect. No Credit Party is in breach or violation of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any of such Material Contracts, except for such breaches and violations thereof as in the aggregate do not and would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and to the knowledge of such Credit Party no third party to any of such Material Contracts is in breach or violation of any of the terms, conditions or provisions thereof, except for such breaches and violations thereof as in the aggregate do not and would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 7. **Affirmative Covenants.** The Borrower hereby covenants and agrees that on and after the Closing Date and until the Total Commitment has terminated and the Loans (together with interest thereon), Fees and all other Obligations (other than indemnities described in Section 11.13 which are not then due and payable) incurred hereunder and thereunder, are paid in full:

7.01. **Information Covenants.** The Borrower will furnish to each Lender:

(a) **Quarterly Financial Statements.** Within 45 days after the close of each of the first three quarterly accounting periods in each fiscal year of the Borrower, the consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries as at the end of such quarterly accounting period and the related consolidated statements of operations and cash flows for such quarterly accounting period and for the elapsed portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of such quarterly accounting period, and setting forth comparative figures for all such financial information for the corresponding quarterly accounting period in the prior fiscal year. All of the foregoing financial statements shall be certified by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower that they fairly present in all material respects in accordance with GAAP the consolidated financial condition of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of the dates indicated and the consolidated results of their operations for the periods indicated, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of notes.

(b) **Annual Financial Statements.** Within 90 days after the close of each fiscal year of the Borrower (i) the consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year and the related consolidated statements of operations and cash flows and stockholders equity for such fiscal year setting forth, (x) comparable figures for such fiscal year as set forth in the respective budget delivered pursuant to Section 7.01(d) and (y) comparative figures for the preceding fiscal year, and the annual financial statements referenced above shall be certified by independent certified public accountants of recognized national standing reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, accompanied by an opinion of such accounting firm stating that the audit was conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and (ii) management's discussion and analysis of the important operational and financial developments during such fiscal year.

(c) **Management Letters.** Promptly after the Borrower's or any of its Subsidiaries' receipt thereof, a copy of any management letter received from its certified public accountants and management's response thereto.

(d) **Budgets.** Within 90 days after the close of each fiscal year of the Borrower, a detailed consolidated quarterly budget and quarterly projections for the upcoming fiscal year in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and the principal assumptions upon which such budget and projections are based.

(e) **Officer's Certificates.** At the time of the delivery of the financial statements provided for in Sections 7.01(a) and (b), a compliance certificate from the chief financial officer of the Borrower in the form of Exhibit H (each, a **Compliance Certificate**) certifying on behalf of the Borrower that, to such officer's knowledge after due inquiry, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or, if any Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, specifying the nature and extent thereof, which certificate shall if delivered with the financial statements required by Section 7.01(b), set forth in reasonable detail the amount of (and the calculations required to establish the amount of) Excess Cash Flow for the respective Excess Cash Flow Payment Period and the amount of any required offer under Section 4.02(g) in respect of such Excess Cash Flow Payment Period.

(f) **Adjusted Financial Statements.** At the time of the delivery of the financial statements provided for in Sections 7.01(a) and 7.01(b) above, the related consolidating financial statements reflecting the adjustments necessary to eliminate the accounts of Unrestricted Subsidiaries (if any) from such consolidated financial statements.

(g) Notice of Default, Litigation and Material Adverse Effect. Promptly, and in any event within three Business Days after any officer of the Borrower obtains knowledge thereof, notice of (i) the occurrence of any event which constitutes a Default or an Event of Default, (ii) any instigation of or change in litigation or governmental investigation or proceeding (other than *ex parte* proceedings before an Intellectual Property registry) pending against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (A) which, either individually or in the aggregate, has had, or would reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect or (B) with respect to any Document, (iii) the adoption of any law, rule or regulation after the date of this Agreement or any change in any law, rule or regulation or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(h) Other Reports, Filings and Events. Promptly after the filing or delivery thereof, copies of all financial information, proxy materials and reports, if any, which the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall (A) publicly file with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor thereto (the "SEC") or (B) deliver to holders (or any trustee, agent or other representative therefor) of any material Indebtedness pursuant to the terms of the documentation governing the same.

(i) Environmental Matters. Promptly after any officer of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries obtains knowledge thereof, notice of one or more of the following environmental matters to the extent that such environmental matters, either individually or when aggregated with all other such environmental matters, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect:

(i) any pending or threatened Environmental Claim against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any Real Property owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries;

(ii) any condition or occurrence on or arising from any Real Property owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that (A) results in noncompliance by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries with any applicable Environmental Law or (B) would reasonably be expected to form the basis of an Environmental Claim against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any such Real Property;

(iii) any condition or occurrence on any Real Property owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that would reasonably be expected to cause such Real Property to be subject to any restrictions on the ownership, lease, occupancy, use or transferability by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of such Real Property under any Environmental Law; and

(iv) the taking of any removal or remedial action in response to the actual or alleged presence of any Hazardous Material on any Real Property owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries as required by any Environmental Law or any governmental or other administrative agency; provided that, in any event, the Borrower shall deliver to each Lender all notices received by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries from any government or governmental agency under, or pursuant to, CERCLA which identify the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries as potentially responsible parties for remediation costs or which otherwise notify the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of potential liability under CERCLA.

All such notices shall describe in reasonable detail the nature of the claim, investigation, condition, occurrence or removal or remedial action and the Borrower's or such Subsidiary's response thereto.

(j) Material Real Property and Material Intellectual Property. Promptly upon, and in any event within ten Business Days after, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary acquires any Real Property or Intellectual Property or enters into any Material Contracts in either case, the Fair Market Value of which is equal to or greater than \$500,000, notice of such acquisition.

(k) Other Information. From time to time, such other information or documents (regarding the business, financial or corporate affairs (including operating metrics) of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or compliance with the terms of the Credit Documents as the Administrative Agent or any Lender (through the Administrative Agent) may reasonably request, which may include a request for such information or documents to be delivered on a periodic basis without the further need for further requests for the same.

Notwithstanding Sections 7.01(a) and (b), (x) information required to be delivered pursuant to Sections 7.01(a) or (b) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date on which the Borrower posts such information or provides a link thereto on a website and, in each case, notifies each Lender in writing that such information or link is available and the address of such website; provided that notwithstanding the terms of the foregoing proviso, the Borrower shall deliver actual copies of the Compliance Certificate required to be delivered pursuant to Section 7.01(e); and (y) to the extent the information provided in accordance with clause (x) above is in lieu of information required to be provided under Section 7.01(b), such materials are accompanied by a report and opinion of an independent certified public accountants of recognized national standing reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, which report and opinion shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, to the extent any information, certificate or other deliverable has been delivered to the administrative agent under the First-Lien Credit Agreement, such deliverable when delivered to the Administrative Agent shall satisfy any similar or corresponding requirement hereunder without any alternation or further action by Borrower.

7.02. Books, Records and Inspections; Annual Meetings. (a) The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, keep proper books of record and accounts in which full, true and correct entries in conformity with GAAP and all requirements of law shall be made of all dealings and transactions in relation to its business and activities. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit officers and designated representatives of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent on behalf of any Lender (a) to visit and inspect, under guidance of officers of the Credit Parties, any of the properties of the Credit Parties and the Collateral and (b) to examine the books of account of the Credit Parties and discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the Credit Parties with, and be advised as to the same by, its and their officers and independent accountants, all upon reasonable prior notice and at such reasonable times and intervals (but not to exceed twice in any twelve-month period unless there is a Default or Event of Default, in which case such interval restriction shall no longer apply) and to such reasonable extent as the Administrative Agent, any such other Agent may reasonably request. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the Borrower may require that the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent not disclose information to any Lender that the Borrower reasonably believes is a Competitor.

(b) At the request of the Administrative Agent, the Borrower will within 120 days after the close of each fiscal year of the Borrower, hold a meeting (which may be by conference call or teleconference), at a time and place selected by the Borrower and reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, with all of the Lenders that choose to participate, to review the financial results of the previous fiscal year and the financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and the budgets presented for the current fiscal year of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

7.03. Maintenance of Property; Insurance. (a) The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, (i) keep all tangible property necessary to the business of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted and subject to the occurrence of casualty events, (ii) maintain with financially sound and reputable insurance companies insurance on all such property and against all such risks as is consistent and in accordance with industry practice for companies similarly situated owning similar properties and engaged in similar businesses as the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, and (iii) furnish to the Administrative Agent, upon its request therefor, full information as to the insurance carried. The provisions of this Section 7.03 shall be deemed supplemental to, but not duplicative of, the provisions of any Security Documents that require the maintenance of insurance.

(b) The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, at all times keep its property insured in favor of the Collateral Agent, and all policies or certificates (or certified copies thereof) with respect to such insurance (and any other insurance maintained by the Borrower and/or such Restricted Subsidiaries) (i) shall, subject to the First-Lien Obligations and Intercreditor Agreement be endorsed to the Collateral Agent's satisfaction for the benefit of the Collateral Agent (including, without limitation, by naming the Collateral Agent as loss payee and/or additional insured), (ii) shall state that such insurance policies shall not be canceled without at least 30 days (or 10 days for non-payment of premium) prior written notice thereof by the respective insurer to the Collateral Agent, (iii) to the extent available under the applicable insurance policies shall provide that the respective insurers irrevocably waive any and all rights of subrogation with respect to the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors (unless otherwise agreed to by the Collateral Agent), and (iv) shall be deposited with the Collateral Agent.

(c) If the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall fail to maintain insurance in accordance with this Section 7.03, or if the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall fail to so endorse and deposit all policies or certificates with respect thereto, the Administrative Agent shall have the right (but shall be under no obligation) after the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions to procure such insurance, and the Borrower agrees to reimburse the Administrative Agent for all costs and expenses of procuring such insurance.

7.04. Existence; Franchises. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, do or cause to be done, all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence and its material rights, franchises, licenses, permits, copyrights, trademarks and patents; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 7.04 shall prevent (a) sales of assets and other transactions by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with Sections 8.02 or 8.05, (b) abandoning, failing to maintain, or otherwise disposing of any Intellectual Property (or any rights therein) if the Borrower or its Subsidiary determines that such abandonment, failure to maintain or disposal is desirable in the conduct of its business, or (c) the withdrawal by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of its qualification as a foreign Business in any jurisdiction if such withdrawal would not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.05. Compliance with Statutes, etc. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, comply with all applicable statutes, regulations and orders of, and all applicable restrictions imposed by, all Governmental Authorities in respect of the conduct of its business and the ownership of its property (including applicable statutes, regulations, orders and restrictions relating to environmental standards and controls), except such non-compliances as would not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.06. Compliance with Environmental Laws. (a) The Borrower will comply, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to comply, with all Environmental Laws and permits applicable to, or required by, the ownership, lease or use of its Real Property now or hereafter owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, except such noncompliances as would not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and will promptly pay or cause to be paid all costs and expenses incurred in connection with such compliance, and will keep or cause to be kept all such Real Property free and clear of any Liens imposed pursuant to such Environmental Laws. Neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries will generate, use, treat, store, Release or dispose of, or permit the generation, use, treatment, storage, Release or disposal of Hazardous Materials on any Real Property now or hereafter owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or transport or permit the transportation of Hazardous Materials to or from any such Real Property, except for Hazardous Materials generated, used, treated, stored, Released or disposed of at any such Real Properties in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Environmental Laws and as required in connection with the normal operation, use and maintenance of the business or operations of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries.

(b) (i) After the receipt by the Administrative Agent or any Lender of any notice of the type described in Section 7.01(i), (ii) at any time that the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries are not in compliance with Section 7.06(a), or (iii) in the event that the Administrative Agent or the Lenders have exercised any of the remedies pursuant to the last paragraph of Section 9, the Borrower will (in each case) provide, at its sole expense and at the request of the Administrative Agent, an environmental site assessment report concerning any Real Property owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, prepared by an environmental consulting firm reasonably approved by the Administrative Agent, indicating the presence or absence of Hazardous Materials and the potential cost of any removal or remedial action in connection with such Hazardous Materials on such Real Property. If the Borrower fails to provide the same within 30 days after such request was made, the Administrative Agent may order the same, the cost of which shall be borne by the Borrower, and the Borrower shall grant and hereby grants to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and their respective agents access to such Real Property and specifically grant the Administrative Agent and the Lenders an irrevocable non-exclusive license, subject to the rights of tenants, to undertake such an assessment at any reasonable time upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, all at the sole expense of the Borrower.

7.07. ERISA. (a) As soon as possible and, in any event, within 10 days after the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any ERISA Affiliate knows or has reason to know of the occurrence of any of the following, the Borrower will deliver to each of the Lenders a certificate of any Authorized Officer of the Borrower setting forth the full details as to such occurrence and the action, if any, that the Borrower, such Subsidiary or such ERISA Affiliate is required or proposes to take, together with any notices required or proposed to be given or filed by the Borrower, such Subsidiary, the Plan administrator or such ERISA Affiliate to or with the PBGC or any other Governmental Authority, or a Plan or Multiemployer Plan participant and any notices received by the Borrower, such Subsidiary or ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or any other Governmental Authority, or a Plan or Multiemployer Plan participant with respect thereto: that a Reportable Event has occurred; that a contributing sponsor (as defined in Section 4001(a)(13) of ERISA) of a Plan subject to Title IV of ERISA is subject to the advance reporting requirement of PBGC Regulation Section 4043.61 (without regard to subparagraph (b)(1) thereof), and an event described in subsection .62, .63, .64, .65, .66, .67 or .68 of PBGC Regulation Section 4043 is reasonably expected to occur with respect to such Plan within the following 30 days; that

an accumulated funding deficiency, within the meaning of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, has been incurred or an application may be or has been made for a waiver or modification of the minimum funding standard (including any required installment payments) or an extension of any amortization period under Section 412 of the Code or Section 303 or 304 of ERISA with respect to a Plan or Multiemployer Plan; that any contribution required to be made with respect to a Plan, Multiemployer Plan or Foreign Pension Plan has not been timely made; that a Plan has been terminated or a Multiemployer Plan has been reorganized, partitioned or declared insolvent under Title IV of ERISA; that a Plan has an Unfunded Current Liability; that proceedings may be or have been instituted to terminate or appoint a trustee to administer a Plan which is subject to Title IV of ERISA; that a proceeding has been instituted pursuant to Section 515 of ERISA to collect a delinquent contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; that the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any ERISA Affiliate may be directly or indirectly liable for a violation of the applicable requirements of Section 404 or 405 of ERISA or the exclusive benefit rule under Section 401(a) of the Code by any fiduciary or disqualified person with respect to any Plan; that the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any ERISA Affiliate will or may incur any liability (including any indirect, contingent, or secondary liability) to or on account of the termination of or withdrawal from a Plan under Section 4062, 4063, 4064 or 4069 of ERISA, or to or on account of a Multiemployer Plan under Section 4201, 4204 or 4212 of ERISA or with respect to a Plan under Section 401(a)(29), 4971, 4975 or 4980 of the Code or Section 409, 502(i) or 502(l) of ERISA; or that the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries may incur any material liability pursuant to any employee welfare benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA) that provides benefits to retired employees or other former employees (other than as required by Section 601 of ERISA) or any Plan or Foreign Pension Plan.

(b) The Borrower and each of its applicable Subsidiaries shall ensure that all Foreign Pension Plans administered by it or into which it makes payments obtains or retains (as applicable) registered status under and as required by applicable law and is administered in a timely manner in all respects in compliance with all applicable laws, except where the failure to do any of the foregoing, either individually or in the aggregate, would not be reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

7.08. End of Fiscal Years; Fiscal Quarters. The Borrower will cause (a) its and each of its Restricted Subsidiaries' fiscal years to end on December 31 of each calendar year and (b) its and each of its Restricted Subsidiaries' fiscal quarters to end on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31.

7.09. Performance of Obligations. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, perform all of its obligations under the terms of each mortgage, indenture, security agreement, loan agreement or credit agreement and each other agreement, contract or instrument by which it is bound, except such non-performances as would not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.10. Payment of Taxes. Except as would not individually or in the aggregate have a Material Adverse Effect, the Borrower will pay and discharge, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to pay and discharge, all Federal, and all material state and local, taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its income or profits or upon any properties belonging to it, prior to the date on which penalties attach thereto, and all lawful claims which, if unpaid, would become a Lien or charge upon any properties of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries not otherwise permitted under Section 8.01(a); provided that neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be required to pay any such tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim which is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings if it has maintained adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP.

7.11. Use of Proceeds. The Borrower will use the proceeds of the Loans only as provided in Section 6.08.

7.12. Additional Security; Further Assurances; etc. (a) Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and this Section 7.12(a), upon the formation or acquisition of any Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary or the designation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary that is a Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary and a Domestic Subsidiary, the Borrower shall, within 30 days, or such later time as the Administrative Agent may agree, of such formation, acquisition or designation, cause such Restricted Subsidiary (i) to become a Subsidiary Guarantor and to duly execute and deliver counterparts of, or joinder agreements, to each Security Document, the Subsidiaries Guaranty and any Tax Sharing Agreement (if applicable), (ii) to perform all obligations required under any Security Document, the Subsidiaries Guaranty and the Tax Sharing Agreement pursuant to its execution thereof or joinder thereto, in each case as required by the Collateral and Guaranty Requirement. Prior to the Discharge Conditions being met, the requirements of this Section 7.12(a) to deliver any Collateral to the Collateral Agent for purposes of perfection by possession or control shall be deemed satisfied by the delivery of such Collateral to the applicable First-Lien Collateral Agent and the delivery of a copy of such Collateral to the Collateral Agent.

(b) Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and this Section 7.12(b), the Borrower will, and will cause each other Credit Party to, grant to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Creditors security interests and Mortgages in such assets and Real Property of the Borrower and such other Credit Party as are not covered by the Security Documents and as may be reasonably requested from time to time by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (collectively, the Additional Security Documents ) as required by the Collateral and Guarantee Requirement. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and this Section 7.12(b), all such security interests and Mortgages shall be granted pursuant to documentation reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrative Agent and shall constitute valid and enforceable perfected security interests, hypothecations and Mortgages superior to and prior to the rights of all third Persons (other than any rights of the First-Lien Collateral Agent for the benefit for the First-Lien Creditors) and enforceable against third parties and subject to no other Liens except for Permitted Liens or, in the case of Real Property, the Permitted Encumbrances related thereto. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and this Section 7.12(b), the Additional Security Documents or instruments related thereto shall have been duly recorded or filed in such manner and in such places as are required by law to establish, perfect, preserve and protect the Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent required to be granted pursuant to the Additional Security Documents and all taxes, fees and other charges payable in connection therewith shall have been paid in full. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Section 7.12(b) shall not apply to (and the Borrower and the other Credit Parties shall not be required to grant a Mortgage in) any interest in Real Property if either (i) the Fair Market Value of such interest is less than \$500,000 (so long as the aggregate Fair Market Value of all interests in Real Property not subject to Mortgages does not exceed \$500,000), or (ii) with respect to any Leasehold, the termination of such Leasehold prior to the scheduled expiration date thereof would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Prior to the Discharge Conditions being met, the requirements of this Section 7.12(b) to deliver any Collateral to the Collateral Agent for purposes of perfection by possession or control shall be deemed satisfied by the delivery of such Collateral to the applicable First-Lien Collateral Agent and the delivery of a copy of such Collateral to the Collateral Agent.

(c) Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and this Section 7.12(c), the Borrower will, and will cause each of the other Credit Parties to, at the expense of the Borrower, make, execute, endorse, acknowledge, file and/or deliver to the Collateral Agent from time to time such



vouchers, invoices, schedules, confirmatory assignments, conveyances, financing statements, transfer endorsements, powers of attorney, certificates, real property surveys, reports, landlord waivers, bailee agreements, control agreements and other assurances or instruments and take such further steps relating to the Collateral covered by any of the Security Documents as the Collateral Agent may reasonably require. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and this Section 7.12(b), furthermore, the Borrower will, and will cause the other Credit Parties to, deliver to the Collateral Agent such opinions of counsel, title insurance and other related documents as may be reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent to assure itself that this Section 7.12 has been complied with. Prior to the Discharge Conditions being met, the requirements of this Section 7.12(c) to deliver any Collateral to the Collateral Agent for purposes of perfection by possession or control shall be deemed satisfied by the delivery of such Collateral to the applicable First-Lien Collateral Agent and the delivery of a copy of such Collateral to the Collateral Agent.

(d) If the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders reasonably determine that they are required by law or regulation to have appraisals prepared in respect of any Real Property of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties constituting Collateral, the Borrower will, at its own expense, provide to the Administrative Agent appraisals which satisfy the applicable requirements of the Real Estate Appraisal Reform Amendments of the Financial Institution Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989, as amended, and which shall otherwise be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and this Section 7.12, the Borrower agrees that each action required by clauses (a) through (c) of this Section 7.12 shall be completed as soon as possible, but in no event later than 60 days after such action is requested to be taken by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders or such later time as the Administrative Agent may agree; provided that, in no event will the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries be required to take any action, other than using its commercially reasonable efforts, to obtain consents from third parties with respect to its compliance with this Section 7.12. Prior to the Discharge Conditions being met, the requirements of this Section 7.12(e) to deliver any Collateral to the Collateral Agent for purposes of perfection by possession or control shall be deemed satisfied by the delivery of such Collateral to the applicable First-Lien Collateral Agent and the delivery of a copy of such Collateral to the Collateral Agent.

7.13. Ownership of Subsidiaries, etc. Except as otherwise permitted by sub clause (a) of the definition of Permitted Investment, or pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition consummated in accordance with the terms hereof, the Borrower will, and will cause each of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, own, directly or indirectly, 100% of the Equity Interests of each of their Restricted Subsidiaries (other than, in the case of a Foreign Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower, directors' qualifying shares and/or other nominal amounts of shares required to be held by local nationals, in each case to the extent required by applicable law).

7.14. Maintenance of Company Separateness. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Restricted Subsidiaries and Unrestricted Subsidiaries to:

(a) satisfy, customary corporate and other formalities, including, as applicable, the holding of regular Board of Directors' meetings or action by directors without a meeting and the maintenance of corporate offices and records;

(b) ensure that (i) no bank account of any Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be commingled with any bank account of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiaries, (ii) neither the Borrower nor any Restricted Subsidiary shall make any payment to any creditor of any Unrestricted Subsidiary in respect of any liability of any Unrestricted Subsidiary, and (iii) any financial statements distributed to any creditors of any Unrestricted Subsidiary shall clearly establish or indicate the corporate separateness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary from the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries; and

(c) not take any action, or conduct its affairs in a manner, which is likely to result in the Business existence of any Credit Party or any Unrestricted Subsidiary being ignored, or any assets and liabilities of the Borrower or any other Credit Party being substantively consolidated with those of any other such Person or any Unrestricted Subsidiary in a bankruptcy, reorganization or other insolvency proceeding.

7.15. Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries. (a) By resolution of the Board of Directors of the Borrower, any Subsidiary (or entity to become a Subsidiary) of the Borrower may be designated to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary if:

(i) the Subsidiary (or entity to become a Subsidiary) to be so designated does not (directly, or indirectly through its Subsidiaries) own any Equity Interests or Indebtedness of, or own or hold any Lien on any property of, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary and does not have any Indebtedness other than Non-Recourse Indebtedness;

(ii) Borrower would be permitted under Section 8.03 to make a Restricted Payment in an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of the Investment in such Subsidiary (or entity to become a Subsidiary). For the purposes of this provision, in the event the Fair Market Value of such assets exceeds \$3,000,000, such Fair Market Value shall be determined by an Independent Financial Advisor;

(iii) no Default or Event of Default exists or would result therefrom;

(iv) in the case of any Unrestricted Subsidiary directly owned by any of its Subsidiaries that is not an Unrestricted Subsidiary, 100% of the Equity Interests of such newly-designated Unrestricted Subsidiary are owned by such Subsidiary; and

(v) such Unrestricted Subsidiary is or becomes party to the Tax Sharing Agreement.

Unless so designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, any Person that becomes a Subsidiary of the Borrower will be classified as a Restricted Subsidiary at the time it becomes a Subsidiary. If at any time an Unrestricted Subsidiary ceases to satisfy clause (a)(i) above, unless the Borrower is then able to redesignate such Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with this Section 7.15, the Borrower shall be in default of this Section 7.15.

(b) Except as provided in this Section 7.15, and except as otherwise set forth in the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary, no Restricted Subsidiary may be redesignated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary. In addition, neither the Borrower nor any Restricted Subsidiary shall at any time be directly or indirectly liable for any Indebtedness that provides that the holder thereof may (with the passage of time or notice or both) declare a default thereon or cause the payment thereof to be accelerated or payable prior to its stated maturity upon the occurrence of a default with respect to any Indebtedness, Lien or other obligation of any Unrestricted Subsidiary (including any right to take enforcement action against such Unrestricted Subsidiary).

(c) By resolution of the Board of Directors, any Unrestricted Subsidiary may be designated to be a Restricted Subsidiary if, immediately after giving pro forma effect to such designation,

(x) the Borrower could incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to Section 8.04(a) or, on a Pro Forma Basis, the Total Leverage Ratio following such designation would be less than the Total Leverage Ratio immediately prior to such designation; and

(y) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom.

(d) Any such designation or redesignation will be evidenced to the Administrative Agent by delivering Board Resolutions giving effect to such designation or redesignation and an Officer's Certificate of the Borrower that:

(i) certifies that such designation or redesignation complies with this Section 7.15; and

(ii) gives the effective date of such designation or redesignation.

7.16. Patriot Act. On or prior to the Closing Date, the Lenders shall have received from the Credit Parties, to the extent requested, all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable know your customer and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT ACT (Title 111 of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)).

SECTION 8. Negative Covenants. The Borrower hereby covenants and agrees that on and after the Closing Date and until the Total Commitment has terminated and the Loans (together with interest thereon), Fees and all other Obligations (other than any indemnities described in Section 11.13 which are not then due and payable) incurred hereunder and thereunder, are paid in full:

8.01. Liens. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon or with respect to any property or assets (real or personal, tangible or intangible) of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or sell with understanding to repurchase or assign right to receive income or permit the filing of any financing statement under the UCC or any other similar notice of Lien under any similar recording or notice statute; provided that the provisions of this Section 8.01 shall not prevent the creation, incurrence, assumption or existence of the following (Liens described below are herein referred to as Permitted Liens):

(a) inchoate Liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or levies not yet due or payable or Liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or levies being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP;

(b) Liens in respect of property or assets of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries imposed by law, which were incurred in the ordinary course of business and do not secure Indebtedness for borrowed money, such as carriers, warehousemen, materialmen and mechanics liens and other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business, and (i) which do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of the Borrower's or such Restricted Subsidiary's property or assets or materially impair the use thereof in the operation of the business of the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary or (ii) which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, which proceedings have the effect of preventing the forfeiture or sale of the property or assets subject to any such Lien;

(c) Liens in existence on the Closing Date which are listed, and the property subject thereto described, in Schedule 8.01(c), plus renewals, replacements and extensions of such Liens to the extent set forth on such Schedule 8.01(c); provided that (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Indebtedness, if any, secured by such Liens does not increase from that amount outstanding at the time of any such renewal, replacement or extension and (ii) any such renewal, replacement or extension does not encumber any additional assets or properties of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(d) Liens created by or pursuant to this Agreement and the Security Documents;

(e) (i) licenses, sublicenses, leases or subleases granted by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to other Persons not materially interfering with the conduct of the business of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and (ii) any interest or title of a lessor, sublessor or licensor under any lease or license agreement not prohibited by this Agreement to which the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is a party;

(f) Liens upon assets of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries subject to Capitalized Lease Obligations to the extent such Capitalized Lease Obligations are permitted by Section 8.04(b)(iv); provided that (i) such Liens only serve to secure the payment of Indebtedness arising under such Capitalized Lease Obligation and (ii) the Lien encumbering the asset giving rise to the Capitalized Lease Obligation does not encumber any other asset of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower;

(g) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted by Section 8.04(b)(iv); provided, however, that the Lien may not extend to any other property owned by the Borrower or any such Restricted Subsidiary at the time the Lien is incurred (other than assets and property affixed or appurtenant thereto), and the Indebtedness (other than interest thereon) secured by the Lien may not be incurred more than 90 days after the later of the acquisition, completion of construction, repair, improvement, addition or commencement of full operation of the property subject to the Lien;

(h) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions, encroachments and other similar charges or encumbrances, and minor title deficiencies, in each case not securing Indebtedness and which individually or in the aggregate do not have a Material Adverse Effect;

(i) Liens arising from precautionary UCC financing statement filings regarding operating leases entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(j) Liens arising out of the existence of judgments or awards in respect of which the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall in good faith be prosecuting an appeal or proceedings for review and in respect of which there shall have been secured a subsisting stay of execution pending such appeal or proceedings; provided that the aggregate amount of all cash and the Fair Market Value of all other property subject to such Liens does not exceed \$3,000,000 at any time outstanding;

- (k) Statutory, common law and contractual landlords' liens under leases to which the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is a party;
- (l) Liens (other than Liens imposed under ERISA) incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers compensation claims, unemployment insurance and social security benefits and Liens securing the performance of bids, tenders, leases, letters of credit and contracts in the ordinary course of business, statutory obligations, surety bonds, performance bonds, letters of credit and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business (exclusive of obligations in respect of the payment for borrowed money); provided that the aggregate amount of all cash and the Fair Market Value of all other property subject to all Liens permitted by this clause (l) shall not at any time exceed \$5,000,000;
- (m) Permitted Encumbrances;
- (n) Liens arising out of any conditional sale, title retention, consignment or other similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business to the extent such Liens do not attach to any assets other than the goods subject to such arrangements;
- (o) Liens (i) incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the purchase or shipping of goods or assets (or the related assets and proceeds thereof), which Liens are in favor of the seller or shipper of such goods or assets and only attach to such goods or assets, and (ii) in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;
- (p) bankers' Liens, rights of setoff and other similar Liens existing solely with respect to cash and Cash Equivalents on deposit in one or more accounts maintained by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, in each case granted in the ordinary course of business in favor of the bank or banks with which such accounts are maintained, securing amounts owing to such bank or banks with respect to cash management and operating account arrangements;
- (q) Liens on property at the time the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary acquired such property, including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that any such Lien may not extend to any other property of the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary; provided, further, however, that such Liens shall not have been incurred in anticipation of or in connection with the transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which such property was acquired by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary;
- (r) Liens on the property of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that any such Lien may not extend to any other property of the Borrower or any other Restricted Subsidiary that is not a direct or, prior to such time, indirect Subsidiary of such Person; provided, further, however, that any such Lien was not incurred in anticipation of or in connection with the transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which such Person became a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (s) Liens (but only on Collateral) securing Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under Section 8.04(b)(x) hereof; provided such Liens are (i) junior and subordinated to the Liens created pursuant to the Credit Documents, and (ii) subject to intercreditor arrangements set forth in a definitive intercreditor agreement having terms and conditions satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(t) Liens on the Collateral (as defined in the First-Lien Credit Documents) securing the First-Lien Obligations.

(u) Liens securing Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary owing to the Borrower or another Restricted Subsidiary permitted to be incurred under Section 8.04;

(v) Liens securing obligations under Interest Rate Protection Agreements and Other Hedging Agreements, provided the related Indebtedness is, and is permitted to be under Section 8.04(b)(iii), secured by a Lien on the same property securing the obligations under such Interest Rate Protection Agreements and Other Hedging Agreements;

(w) Liens on the Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries securing obligations of Unrestricted Subsidiaries not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement; provided, however, that any such Lien was not incurred in anticipation of or in connection with the transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which such Subsidiary became an Unrestricted Subsidiary; and

(x) Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement (or successive refinancings, refundings, extensions, renewals or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in clauses (d), (g), (q), (r),(s) and (v) hereof; provided, that (i) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property and assets that secured the original Lien; and (ii) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (x) the outstanding principal amount of the Indebtedness described under such clause at the time of the such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under such clause at the time the original Lien was incurred and (y) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement.

In connection with the granting of Liens of the type described in clauses (c), (f), (g) and (i) of this Section 8.01 by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, each Agent shall be authorized to take any actions deemed appropriate by it in connection therewith and not otherwise prohibited hereunder (including, without limitation, by executing appropriate lien releases or lien subordination agreements in favor of the holder or holders of such Liens, in either case solely with respect to the item or items of equipment or other assets subject to such Liens).

#### 8.02. Limitation on Asset Sales.

(a) The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, consummate any Asset Sale unless:

(i) the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary receives consideration at least equal to the Fair Market Value of the property subject to such Asset Sale;

(ii) at least 75% of the consideration paid to the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with such Asset Sale is in the form of (A) cash or Cash Equivalents; (B) the assumption by the purchaser of liabilities of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Obligations) as a result of which the Borrower, and the Restricted Subsidiaries are no longer obligated with respect to such liabilities; (C) any securities, notes or other obligations received by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted into cash (to the extent of the cash received) within 90 days after receipt; (D) Replacement

Assets that, taken as a whole, have substantially equivalent or greater Fair Market Value and are usable in a Related Business, so long as the Borrower is in compliance with Section 8.03; or (E) a combination of the consideration specified in clauses (A) through (D);

(iii) the Borrower delivers an Officer's Certificate to the Administrative Agent certifying that such Asset Sale complies with the foregoing Sections 8.02(a)(i) and (ii); and

(iv) An amount equal to the Net Sale Proceeds of such Asset Sale are applied in accordance with the requirements of (and to the extent required by) Section 4.02(e).

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 8.02, the Borrower may not consummate an Asset Sale with respect to the (i) the Equity Interests of Networkfleet, Inc., or (b) all or substantially all of the assets of Networkfleet, Inc.

### 8.03. Limitation on Restricted Payments.

(a) The Borrower shall not, nor shall it permit any Restricted Subsidiary to make any Restricted Payment if at the time of, and after giving effect to, such proposed Restricted Payment,

(i) a Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing,

(ii) the Borrower could not incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to Section 8.04(a), or

(iii) the aggregate amount of such Restricted Payment and all other Restricted Payments declared or made since the Closing Date (the amount of any Restricted Payment, if made other than in cash, to be based upon Fair Market Value) would exceed an amount equal to the sum of (without duplication):

(A) the Cumulative Available CNI Amount; plus

(B) 100% of the net cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Borrower and cash capital contributions to the Borrower after the Closing Date by a Person who is not a Restricted Subsidiary, but only to the extent not required to prepay the Loans in accordance with Sections 4.02(c) and (i), and provided that such net cash proceeds shall only be included for the purposes of this Section 8.03(a) if and to the extent the cumulative principal amount of all Additional Funding Events (as defined in First-Lien Credit Agreement) prior to or concurrent with such sale or contribution (taking into account such amount of net cash proceeds if applicable) is equal to or greater than \$67,500,000 ; plus

(C) the aggregate net cash proceeds received by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary from the issuance or sale after the Closing Date of convertible or exchangeable Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock that has been converted into or exchanged for Equity Interests of the Borrower (other than Disqualified Stock) together with the aggregate net cash proceeds received by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary at the time of such conversion or exchange, but only to the extent not required to prepay the Loans in accordance with Sections 4.02(c) or the loans under the First-Lien Credit Agreement and (i); but excluding (x) any such Indebtedness issued or sold to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary for the benefit of its employees, and (y) the aggregate amount of any cash or other property distributed by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary upon any such conversion or exchange; plus

(D) an amount equal to the sum of:

(x) the net reduction in Investments in any Person other than the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary resulting from dividends, repayments of loans or advances, return of capital or other transfers, sales or liquidations of property or any other disposition or repayment of such Investments, in each case to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary from any Person (other than the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary), less the cost of the disposition of such Investments; and

(y) the Fair Market Value of the Investment of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries in an Unrestricted Subsidiary or other Person at the time such Unrestricted Subsidiary or other Person is designated a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; provided, however, that the sum of sub clauses (A) and (B) described in this Section 8.03(a)(iii)(D) shall not exceed the sum of the amount of Investments made after the Closing Date and prior to the date of determination (and treated as a Restricted Payment) by the Borrower, or any Restricted Subsidiary in such Person.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing limitation, the Borrower may:

(i) pay dividends on its Equity Interests within 60 days of the declaration thereof if, on said declaration date, such dividends could have been paid in compliance with this Agreement (such dividend to be included in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments at the time such dividend is declared);

(ii) purchase, repurchase, redeem, legally defease, acquire or retire for value Equity Interests of the Borrower, or options, warrants or other rights to acquire Equity Interests of the Borrower, or Subordinated Obligations in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the sale of Equity Interests of the Borrower (other than Disqualified Stock) or options, warrants or other rights to acquire such Equity Interests (other than any such Equity Interests (or options, warrants or other rights to acquire such Equity Interests) issued or sold to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary for the benefit of its employees and except to the extent that any purchase made pursuant to such issuance or sale is financed by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary) or a capital contribution to the Borrower from a Person other than the Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that such purchase, repurchase, redemption, legal defeasance, acquisition or retirement shall not be included in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments and the net cash proceeds from such exchange or sale shall not be included in the calculation pursuant to Section 8.03(a)(iii)(B);

(iii) purchase, repurchase, redeem, legally defease, acquire or retire for value any Subordinated Obligations of the Borrower or any Guarantor in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness; provided that such purchase, redemption, legal defeasance, acquisition or retirement shall not be included in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;



(iv) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing, repurchase or otherwise acquire shares of, or options to purchase shares of, Equity Interests of the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor from their employees, former employees, directors or former directors, consultants or former consultants (or permitted transferees of such employees, former employees, directors or former directors or consultants or former consultants), pursuant to the terms of agreements (including, without limitation, employment agreements) or plans or in each case amendments thereto approved by the Board of Directors under which such individuals purchase or sell, or are granted the option to purchase or sell, shares of such Equity Interests; provided that the aggregate amount of all such repurchases and other acquisitions and dividends shall not exceed \$4,000,000 plus the proceeds of any key man life insurance policies that are used to make such repurchases of shares owned by the key man or his estate; provided, further, that such repurchase or other acquisition or dividend shall not be included in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments and the net cash proceeds from such sales shall not be included in the calculation pursuant to Section 8.03(a)(iii);

(v) make cash payments, in lieu of issuance of fractional shares in connection with the exercise of warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for the Equity Interests of the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor; provided that any such payments and dividends shall not be included in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;

(vi) repurchase Equity Interests to the extent such repurchase is deemed to occur upon a cashless exercise of stock options or warrants; provided that all such repurchases and dividends shall not be included in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments and no proceeds in respect of the issuance of Equity Interests shall be deemed to have been received for the purposes of Section 8.03(a)(iii)(B);

(vii) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, repurchase any Subordinated Obligations or Disqualified Stock of the Borrower or a Guarantor at a purchase price not greater than 100% the principal amount or liquidation preference of such Subordinated Obligation or Disqualified Stock plus accrued and unpaid interest or dividends, as appropriate, in the event of a Change of Control pursuant to a provision similar to Section 4.02 in the documents governing such Subordinated Obligation or Disqualified Stock; provided that prior to consummating any such repurchase, the Borrower has made the Change of Control Offer required by this Agreement and repaid all Loans (and associated obligations) required by and in connection with such Change of Control Offer; provided, further, that such payments shall be included in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;

(viii) Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate Fair Market Value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause that are at the time outstanding, not to exceed \$2,500,000 (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); provided that such payments shall not be included in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments; and

(ix) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, make any other Restricted Payment which, together with all other Restricted Payments made pursuant to this Section 8.03(b)(ix) since the Closing Date, does not exceed \$5,000,000; provided that such payments shall be included in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments.

The amount of any non-cash Restricted Payment shall be deemed to be equal to the Fair Market Value thereof at the date of making such Restricted Payment.

8.04. **Indebtedness.** (a) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, contract, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness, provided that the Borrower and any of the Subsidiary Guarantors may incur Indebtedness if (i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, or would result immediately after giving effect thereto, and (ii) the Total Leverage Ratio on the date of, and after giving effect to, the respective such incurrence of Indebtedness pursuant to this Section 8.04(a) shall be less than 5.0:1.0.

(b) The limitations set forth in the immediately preceding sentence shall not apply to any of the following items:

(i) Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this Agreement and the other Credit Documents;

(ii) Existing Indebtedness outstanding on the Closing Date and cumulatively set forth in the financial statements described in Sections 6.05(a) and (b) or listed on Schedule 6.20 (as reduced by any permanent repayments of principal thereof), including any amendments, extensions, renewals or refinancings thereof; provided that (x) the aggregate principal amount of the Indebtedness to be extended, renewed or refinanced does not increase from that amount outstanding at the time of any such extension, renewal or refinancing and (y) no additional guarantees or security is provided therefor;

(iii) Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries under (x) Interest Rate Protection Agreements entered into with respect to other Indebtedness permitted under this Section 8.04 and (y) under Other Hedging Agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business and not for speculative purposes;

(iv) so long as no Default or Event of Default exists at the time of the respective incurrence or immediately after giving effect thereto, Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries evidenced by Capitalized Lease Obligations and purchase money Indebtedness described in Section 8.01(g); provided that in no event shall the sum of the aggregate principal amount of all Capitalized Lease Obligations and purchase money Indebtedness (A) permitted to be incurred by this clause (iv) exceed \$30,000,000 at any time outstanding, and (B) incurred under this clause (iv) and applied toward the leasing, financing or purchase of equipment exceed \$15,000,000;

(v) Indebtedness (x) of the Borrower owing to and held by any Restricted Subsidiary and (y) of a Restricted Subsidiary owing to and held by the Borrower or any other Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that any subsequent issue or transfer of Equity Interests or other event that results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the issuer thereof not permitted by this clause (v); and provided, further, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness under this clause (v) owing to and held by a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor does not exceed \$5,000,000.

(vi) Indebtedness consisting of guaranties by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of each other's Indebtedness and lease and other contractual obligations permitted under this Agreement;

(vii) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently (except in the case of daylight overdrafts) drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business, so long as such Indebtedness is extinguished within four Business Days of the incurrence thereof;

(viii) Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to performance bonds, surety bonds, appeal bonds or customs bonds required in the ordinary course of business or in connection with the enforcement of rights or claims of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or in connection with judgments that do not result in a Default or an Event of Default; provided that the aggregate outstanding amount of all such performance bonds, surety bonds, appeal bonds and customs bonds permitted by this clause (i) shall not at any time exceed \$5,000,000;

(ix) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries which may be deemed to exist in connection with agreements providing for indemnification, purchase price adjustments and similar obligations in connection with the acquisition or disposition of assets in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement, so long as any such obligations are those of the Person making the respective acquisition or sale, and are not guaranteed by any other Person except as permitted by Section 8.04(b)(vi);

(x) so long as no Default or Event of Default exists at the time of the respective incurrence or immediately after giving effect thereto, Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries which is secured on the basis set forth in Section 8.01(s) and which (i) shall not provide an obligation requiring the payment of interest in cash prior to the date which occurs six months after the Maturity Date (except in connection with any acceleration of the maturity thereof or required offers to purchase such Indebtedness (based on a Change of Control or Asset Sales) which would not violate or conflict with the requirements of this Agreement, and which first allow the repayment of Indebtedness hereunder or a result thereof), (ii) shall not have any required amortization (or sinking fund payments or similar events) occurring prior to the date occurring six months after the Maturity Date (unless there is a default or event of default thereon), (iii) shall not mature earlier than the date occurring six months after the Maturity Date, (iv) shall otherwise have terms (including, without limitation, intercreditor provisions) reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and (v) shall not exceed \$30,000,000 in aggregate for all Indebtedness incurred or issued pursuant to this clause (x);

(xi) [Intentionally Omitted]

(xii) so long as no Default or Event of Default exists at the time of the respective incurrence or immediately after giving effect thereto, additional unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower (which may be guaranteed on a subordinated basis by the Subsidiary Guarantors) that by its terms (i) shall be subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (ii) shall not provide for or permit the payment of interest in cash prior to the date which occurs six months after the Maturity Date (except in connection with any acceleration of the maturity thereof or required offers to purchase such Indebtedness (based on a Change of Control or Asset Sales) which would not violate or conflict with the requirements of this Agreement, and which first allow the repayment of Indebtedness hereunder or a result thereof), (iii) shall not have any required amortization (or sinking fund payments or similar events) occurring prior to the date occurring six months after the Maturity Date, (iv) shall not mature earlier than the date occurring six months after the Maturity Date, and (v) shall not exceed \$30,000,000 in aggregate for all Indebtedness incurred or issued pursuant to this clause (xii);

(xiii) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (A) assumed in connection with any Permitted Acquisition, provided such Indebtedness is not incurred in connection in contemplation of such Permitted Investment, or (B) incurred to finance a Permitted Acquisition, provided that, in the case of (A) and (B) above, (I) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, or would result immediately after giving effect thereto, (II) in the case of clause (B) above only, after giving pro forma affect to such Permitted Investment, the Borrower would be permitted to incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness under Section 8.04(a), and (III) in the case of (A) only, such Indebtedness shall not exceed \$25,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(xiv) so long as no Default or Event of Default then exists or would result therefrom, additional unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries that (i) other than with respect to \$15,000,000 of Indebtedness incurred under this clause (xiv), shall be applied only to fund vendor financing, and (ii) shall not exceed \$50,000,000 in aggregate for all Indebtedness outstanding under this clause (xiv);

(xv) Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness;

(xvi) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries for reimbursement obligations relating to letters of credit, so long as the sum of the aggregate available amount of all such letters of credit and any unreimbursed drawings in respect thereof does not at any time exceed \$5,000,000; and

(xvii) Indebtedness under the First-Lien Credit Documents and any refinancing thereof.

8.05. Merger, Amalgamated, Consolidation or Sale of All or Substantially All Assets. (a) The Borrower may not consolidate, merge or amalgamate with or into or wind up into (whether or not the Borrower is the surviving corporation), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets, in one or more related transactions, to any Person unless:

(i) the Borrower is the surviving corporation or the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Borrower) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition will have been made is a corporation organized or existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of organization of the Borrower or the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia (or any territory thereof) (the Borrower or such Person, as the case may be, being herein called the Successor Borrower );

(ii) the Successor Borrower, if other than the Borrower, expressly assumes all the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents pursuant to supplements to the Credit Documents or other documents or instruments, in each case in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(iii) immediately after such transaction, no Default or Event of Default exists;

(iv) immediately after giving pro forma effect to such transaction and any related financing transactions, as if such transactions had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, (A) the Successor Borrower would be able to incur at least \$1.00 of Indebtedness pursuant to Section 8.04(a) or on a Pro Forma Basis and (B) the Total Leverage Ratio immediately following such transaction would be no greater than the Total Leverage Ratio immediately before such transaction;

(v) each Restricted Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor, unless it is the other party to the transactions described above, in which case Section 8.05(b)(i)(B) shall apply, shall have by supplement to the Credit Documents confirmed that its Guaranty shall apply to such Person's obligations under the Credit Documents and the Loans; and

(vi) the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel to the Borrower, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such supplements to the Credit Documents, if any, comply with this Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

The Successor Borrower will succeed to, and be substituted for, the Borrower under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents. Notwithstanding Section 8.05(a)(iii) and (iv), (i) any Restricted Subsidiary may consolidate with or merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to the Borrower, and (ii) the Borrower may merge with an Affiliate of the Borrower, as the case may be, solely for the purpose of reincorporating the Borrower in a State of the United States, so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries is not increased thereby.

(b) No Subsidiary Guarantor will, and the Borrower will not permit any Subsidiary Guarantor to, consolidate, merge or amalgamate with or into or wind up into (whether or not the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving corporation), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets, in one or more related transactions, to any Person unless:

(i) (A) such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving corporation or the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than such Subsidiary Guarantor) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition will have been made is a corporation organized or existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of organization of such Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, or the laws of the United States, any state thereof (such Guarantor or such Person, as the case may be, being herein called the Successor Guarantor);

(B) the Successor Guarantor, if other than such Subsidiary Guarantor, expressly assumes all the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor under the Guaranty and the other Credit Documents pursuant to a joinder agreement and/or supplements to the Credit Documents or other documents or instruments, in each case in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(C) immediately after such transaction, no Default or Event of Default exists; and

(D) the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an Officer's Certificate and an opinion of counsel to the Borrower, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such joinder agreement, supplements and/or other documents or instruments, if any, comply with this Agreement and the other Credit Documents;

The foregoing provisions of this Section 8.05(b) will not apply to any transaction which constitutes an Asset Sale of a Subsidiary Guarantor made in compliance with Section 8.02. In the case of Section 8.05(b)(i), the Successor Guarantor will succeed to, and be substituted for, such Subsidiary Guarantor under such Guarantor's Guaranty and the other Credit Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Subsidiary Guarantor may merge or amalgamate into or with or wind up into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to another Subsidiary Guarantor or the Borrower.

8.06. Limitation on Transactions with Affiliates.

(a) The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, enter into any transaction or series of related transactions (including the purchase, sale, transfer, assignment, lease, conveyance or exchange of any property or the rendering of any service) with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate of the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary (an Affiliate Transaction ), unless:

(i) the terms of such Affiliate Transaction are (A) not materially less favorable, taken as a whole, to the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, than those that could be obtained in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Borrower or (B) in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent, taken as whole, fair and reasonable to the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be;

(ii) if such Affiliate Transaction involves aggregate payments or value in excess of \$3,000,000, a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors or, if there is only one disinterested director, such disinterested director determines that such Affiliate Transaction complies with Section 8.06(a)(i) of this covenant as evidenced in the minutes or other evidence of Board action; and

(iii) if such Affiliate Transaction involves aggregate payments or value in excess of \$10,000,000, the Borrower obtains a written opinion from an Independent Financial Advisor to the effect that the consideration to be paid or received in connection with such Affiliate Transaction is fair, from a financial point of view, to the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing limitation, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary may make, engage in, enter into or suffer to exist the following:

(i) any transaction or series of related transactions between or among (A) the Borrower and/or one or more Subsidiary Guarantors, (B) two or more Subsidiary Guarantors or (C) the Borrower, any Subsidiary Guarantor and/or one or more Foreign Subsidiaries pursuant to the reasonable requirement of, and in furtherance of, the Business Plan.

(ii) any Restricted Payment permitted to be made pursuant to Section 8.03, any Permitted Investment or any Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 8.04;

(iii) the payment of reasonable compensation (including awards or grants in cash, securities or other payments) for the personal services of officers, directors, consultants and employees of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(iv) entering into, or adoption or modification or amendment to, or transaction or other arrangements or payments or reimbursements pursuant to employment agreements, collective bargaining agreements, employee benefit plans or arrangements for employees, officers or directors, including vacation plans, health and life insurance plans, deferred compensation plans, directors' and officers' indemnification arrangements and retirement or savings plans, stock option, stock ownership and similar plans so long as the Board of Directors or a committee thereof comprised of disinterested directors in good faith shall have approved the terms thereof;

(v) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Agreement, which are fair to the Borrower or the Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, in the reasonable determination of the Board of Directors or the disinterested members of the Borrower's senior management or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party; and

(vi) transactions pursuant to any agreement as in effect on the Closing Date and disclosed in Schedule 8.06(b) as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented, extended or renewed from time to time in any manner not materially less favorable (taken as whole) to the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

8.07. Modifications of Certificate of Incorporation, By-Laws, Indebtedness and Certain Other Agreements, etc. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to:

(i) amend, modify or change its certificate or articles of incorporation (including, without limitation, by the filing or modification of any certificate or articles of designation), certificate of formation, limited liability company agreement or by-laws (or the equivalent organizational documents), as applicable, or any agreement entered into by it with respect to its capital stock or other Equity Interests (including any Shareholders' Agreement and any Preferred Stock), or enter into any new agreement with respect to its capital stock or other Equity Interests, unless such amendment, modification, change or other action contemplated by this clause (i) could not reasonably be expected to be adverse to the interests of the Lenders in any material respect and the terms of any such amendment, modification, change or other action will not violate any of the other provisions of this Agreement or any other Credit Document;

(ii) amend, modify or change any provision of (i) any Management Agreement unless such amendment, modification or change could not reasonably be expected to be adverse to the interests of the Lenders in any material respect (although no amendment, modification or change may be made to any monetary term thereof), or (ii) any Tax Sharing Agreement or enter into any new tax sharing agreement, tax allocation agreement or similar agreement without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent; unless, in each case, such amendment, modification, change or new agreement could not reasonably be expected to be adverse to the interests of the Lenders in any material respect;

(iii) amend, modify or alter (i) the subordination provisions of any other Junior Financing Documentation (and the component definitions as used therein), or (ii) any other term or condition of any other Junior Financing Documentation, in the case of this clause (ii), in a manner materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders; or

(iv) amend, modify or alter the Mercedes Agreement in a manner materially adverse, in the aggregate, to the interests of the Lenders; or

(v) amend, modify or alter any term or condition of any First-Lien Credit Document except to the extent such amendment, modification or alteration is not prohibited by the Intercreditor Agreement.

8.08. Limitation on Restrictions on Distributions from Restricted Subsidiaries.

(a) The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist any consensual restriction on the right of any Restricted Subsidiary to:

(i) pay dividends, in cash or otherwise, or make any other distributions on or in respect of its Equity Interests to the Borrower or any other Restricted Subsidiary,

(ii) pay any Indebtedness or other obligation owed to the Borrower, a Subsidiary Guarantor or any other Restricted Subsidiary,

(iii) make any loans or advances to the Borrower or any other Restricted Subsidiary, or

(iv) transfer any of its property to the Borrower or any other Restricted Subsidiary.

(b) The foregoing limitations will not apply:

(i) With respect to Sections 8.08(a)(i), (ii), (iii) and (iv), to restrictions which are:

(A) in effect on the Closing Date (as such restrictions may be amended from time to time, provided that any such amendment is not materially more restrictive as to such Restricted Subsidiary);

(B) imposed by any Credit Document or First-Lien Credit Document;

(C) imposed by the Credit Agreement with respect to Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred on or subsequent to the Closing Date (as such restrictions may be amended from time to time, provided that any such restriction is not materially more restrictive as to such Restricted Subsidiary);

(D) relating to Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary existing at the time it became a Restricted Subsidiary if such restriction was not created in connection with or in anticipation of the transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which such Restricted Subsidiary became a Restricted Subsidiary or was acquired by the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor (as such restrictions may be amended from time to time in a manner not materially more restrictive as to such Restricted Subsidiary);

(E) that result from the refinancing of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to an agreement referred to in Section 8.08(b)(i)(A), (B) or (D) above; provided such restriction is no less favorable in any material respect to the Lenders than those under the agreement evidencing the Indebtedness so refinanced;

(F) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by leases or other agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(G) any encumbrances or restrictions required by any foreign or governmental, local or regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the Borrower, or any Restricted Subsidiary or any of their businesses in connection with any development grant made or other assistance provided to the Borrower, or any Restricted Subsidiary by such governmental authority;



(H) customary provisions in joint venture or similar agreements or other arrangements with minority investors in Restricted Subsidiaries and customary provisions in Indebtedness incurred by Restricted Subsidiaries organized outside the United States; provided, however, that such encumbrance or restriction is applicable only to such Restricted Subsidiary; and provided, further, that (i) the encumbrance or restriction is customary in comparable agreements and (ii) the Borrower determines that any such encumbrance or restriction will not materially affect the ability of the Borrower to make any anticipated payments of the Obligations;

(I) customary restrictions contained in asset sale, stock sale, merger and other similar agreements limiting the transfer, disposition or distribution of such property pending the closing of such sale, including any restriction imposed with respect to such Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement to dispose of all or substantially all the Equity Interests or assets of such Restricted Subsidiary;

(J) customary restrictions imposed on the transfer or use of copyrighted or patented materials or other Intellectual Property and customary provisions in agreements that restrict the assignment of such agreements or any rights thereunder or in leases governing leasehold interests;

(K) any agreement for the sale or other disposition of a Restricted Subsidiary that restricts distributions of assets (including Equity Interests) by that Restricted Subsidiary pending its sale or other disposition;

(L) restrictions on Indebtedness incurred by any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Foreign Subsidiary; provided that such restrictions are then customary for Indebtedness of such type incurred in such jurisdiction; or

(M) restrictions resulting from any U.S. or foreign law, rule, regulation or order applicable to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary.

(ii) With respect to Section 8.08(a)(iv) only, to restrictions:

(A) relating to Indebtedness that is permitted to be incurred and secured without also securing the Obligations pursuant to 8.01 that limit the right of the debtor to dispose of the property securing such Indebtedness;

(B) encumbering property at the time such property was acquired by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, so long as such restrictions relate solely to the property so acquired and were not created in connection with or in anticipation of such acquisition;

(C) resulting from customary provisions restricting subletting or assignment of leases or customary provisions in other agreements that restrict assignment of such agreements or rights thereunder;

(D) imposed by virtue of any transfer of, agreement to transfer, option or right with respect to or Lien on any property of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement; or

(E) imposed under any purchase money Indebtedness described in Section 8.01(g) or Capitalized Lease Obligation in the ordinary course of business with respect only to the property the subject thereof.

8.09. Business, etc. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, engage directly or indirectly in any business other than a Related Business.

8.10. Certain Tax Payments. The Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall not pay (directly or by way of dividend or distribution) an amount with respect to taxes in excess of the amount the Borrower and its Subsidiaries are permitted to pay pursuant to the Tax Sharing Agreement.

SECTION 9. Events of Default. Upon the occurrence of any of the following specified events (each, an Event of Default ):

9.01. Payments. The Borrower shall (a) default in the payment when due of any principal of any Loan, or (b) default, and such default shall continue unremedied for three or more Business Days, in the payment when due of any interest on any Loan or any Fees or any other amounts owing hereunder or under any other Credit Document; or

9.02. Representations, etc. Any representation, warranty or statement made or deemed made by any Credit Party herein or in any other Credit Document or in any certificate delivered to the Administrative Agent or any Lender pursuant hereto or thereto shall prove to be untrue in any material respect on the date as of which made or deemed made; or

9.03. Covenants. The Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall (a) default in the due performance or observance by it of any term, covenant or agreement contained in Section 7.01(g), 7.09 or Section 8 or (b) default in the due performance or observance by it of any other term, covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement or any other Credit Document to which it is party (other than those set forth in Sections 9.01 and 9.02) and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days; or

9.04. Default Under Other Agreements. (a) The Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall (i) default in any payment of any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations and the First-Lien Obligations) beyond the period of grace, if any, provided in an instrument or agreement under which such Indebtedness was created, or (ii) default in the observance or performance of any agreement or condition relating to any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations and the First-Lien Obligations) or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event shall occur or condition exist, the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders) to cause (determined without regard to whether any notice is required), any such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity or (b) any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations and the First-Lien Obligations) of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be declared to be (or shall become) due and payable, or required to be prepaid other than by a regularly scheduled required prepayment, prior to the stated maturity thereof or (c) the Borrower shall fail to pay the First-Lien Obligations at the final stated maturity thereof or the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall default in the observance or performance of any agreement or condition relating to any Indebtedness or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event shall occur or condition exist, the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause any such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity; provided that it shall not be a Default or an Event of Default under this Section 9.04

unless the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness as described in preceding clauses (a), (b) and (c) is at least \$10,000,000 provided, further, that this Section 9.04 shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness if such sale or transfer is permitted hereunder and under the documents providing for such Indebtedness or (d) (i) subject to sub-clause (ii) of this clause (d), during such time that the Borrower is party to two (2) or less OEM Agreements (which are concurrently in full force and effect), termination of the Mercedes Agreement, or (ii) after such time that the Borrower becomes party to three (3) or more OEM Agreements (which are concurrently in full force and effect), termination of any OEM Agreement resulting in the Borrower being party to less than three (3) OEM Agreements, unless, in the case of each of clauses (d)(i) and (ii) above, in the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent, the termination of such OEM Agreement would not have a material impact on the Borrower's ability to perform its obligations under the Credit Documents (including, without limitation, the payment of scheduled cash interest and the repayment of Loans on the Maturity Date); or

9.05. Bankruptcy, etc. The Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall commence a voluntary case concerning itself under Title 11 of the United States Code entitled Bankruptcy, as now or hereafter in effect, or any successor thereto (the Bankruptcy Code); or an involuntary case is commenced against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, and the petition is not controverted within 10 days, or is not dismissed within 60 days after the filing thereof; or a custodian (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code) is appointed for, or takes charge of, all or substantially all of the property of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, to operate all or any substantial portion of the business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries commences any other proceeding under any reorganization, arrangement, adjustment of debt, relief of debtors, dissolution, insolvency or liquidation or similar law of any jurisdiction whether now or hereafter in effect relating to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or there is commenced against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries any such proceeding which remains undismissed for a period of 60 days after the filing thereof, or the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries is adjudicated insolvent or bankrupt; or any order of relief or other order approving any such case or proceeding is entered; or the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or any Business action is taken by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; or

9.06. ERISA. (a) Any Plan shall fail to satisfy the minimum funding standard required for any plan year or part thereof under Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA or a waiver of such standard or extension of any amortization period is sought or granted under Section 412 of the Code or Section 303 or 304 of ERISA, a Reportable Event shall have occurred, a contributing sponsor (as defined in Section 4001(a)(13) of ERISA) of a Plan subject to Title IV of ERISA shall be subject to the advance reporting requirement of PBGC Regulation Section 4043.61 (without regard to subparagraph (b)(1) thereof) and an event described in subsection .62, .63, .64, .65, .66, .67 or .68 of PBGC Regulation Section 4043 shall be reasonably expected to occur with respect to such Plan within the following 30 days, any Plan which is subject to Title IV of ERISA shall have had or is likely to have an outside trustee appointed to administer such Plan, any Plan which is subject to Title IV of ERISA or Multiemployer Plan is or shall have been or is likely to be terminated or to be the subject of termination proceedings under ERISA, any Plan shall have an Unfunded Current Liability, a contribution required to be made with respect to a Plan, a Multiemployer Plan or a Foreign Pension Plan has not been timely made, the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any ERISA Affiliate has incurred or is likely to incur any liability for a violation of the applicable requirements of Section 404 or 405 of ERISA or the exclusive benefit rule under Section 401(a) of the Code by any fiduciary or disqualified person with respect to any Plan, the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any ERISA Affiliate has incurred or is likely to incur any liability to

or on account of a Plan under Section 409, 502(i), 502(l), 4062, 4063, 4064 or 4069 of ERISA or Section 401(a)(29), 4971 or 4975 of the Code or on account of a Multiemployer Plan under Section 515, 4201, 4204 or 4212 of ERISA, or the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries has incurred or is likely to incur liabilities pursuant to one or more employee welfare benefit plans (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA) that provide benefits to retired employees or other former employees (other than as required by Section 601 of ERISA) or Plans or Foreign Pension Plan, a default, within the meaning of Section 4219(c)(5) of ERISA, shall occur with respect to any Multiemployer Plan; any applicable law, rule or regulation is adopted, changed or interpreted, or the interpretation or administration thereof is changed, in each case after the date hereof, by any Governmental Authority (a Change in Law), or, as a result of a Change in Law, an event occurs following a Change in Law, with respect to or otherwise affecting any Plan or Multiemployer Plan; (b) there shall result from any such event or events the imposition of a lien, the granting of a security interest, or a liability or a material risk of incurring a liability; and (c) such lien, security interest or liability, either individually or in the aggregate, in the opinion of the Required Lenders has had, or could reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect; or

9.07. Security Documents. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, any of the Security Documents shall cease to be in full force and effect, or shall cease to give the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, or any Lien purported to be created by any Security Document shall be asserted in writing by any Credit Party not to give, the Liens, rights, powers and privileges purported to be created thereby (including, without limitation, a perfected security interest in, and Lien on, all of the Collateral (other than any immaterial portion thereof)), in favor of the Collateral Agent, superior to and prior to the rights of all third Persons (other than any rights of the First-Lien Collateral Agent for the benefit for the First-Lien Creditors) and subject to no other Liens (in each case except (i) as permitted by Section 8.01, or (ii) in the case of loss of perfection or priority of any Lien purported to be created by any Security Document, as results from (A) the failure of any Agent to maintain possession of certificates or notes actually delivered to it representing securities or instruments pledged under the Security Documents, (B) to file UCC continuation statements in the applicable filing offices properly notified by the relevant Credit Party and (C) any other failure of any Agent to maintain perfection in circumstances where such failure does not result from the breach or non-compliance by a Credit Party with the Credit Documents), or any Credit Party shall default in any material respect in the due performance or observance of any term, covenant or agreement on its part to be performed or observed pursuant to any such Security Document and such default shall continue beyond the period of grace, if any, specifically applicable thereto pursuant to the terms of such Security Document; or

9.08. Credit Documents. Any Credit Document or any material provision thereof shall cease to be in full force or effect as to any Credit Party (except as a result of a release of any Subsidiary Guarantor in accordance with the terms of the Subsidiaries Guaranty), or any Credit Party or any Person acting for or on behalf of such Credit Party shall deny or disaffirm such Credit Party's obligations under the Credit Document to which such Credit Party is party; or

9.09. Judgments. One or more judgments or decrees shall be entered against the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower involving in the aggregate for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries a liability (to the extent not paid or not covered by a reputable and solvent insurance company pursuant to which the insurer has been notified in writing and has not repudiated, denied or challenged coverage or liability) and such judgments and decrees either shall be final and non-appealable or shall not be vacated, discharged or stayed or bonded pending appeal for any period of 30 consecutive days, and the aggregate amount of all such judgments equals or exceeds \$10,000,000;

then, and in any such event, and at any time thereafter, if any Event of Default shall then be continuing, the Administrative Agent, upon the written request of the Required Lenders, shall by written notice to the Borrower, take any or all of the following actions (subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement), without prejudice to the rights of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to enforce its claims against any Credit Party (provided that, if an Event of Default specified in Section 9.05 shall occur with respect to the Borrower, the result which would occur upon the giving of written notice by the Administrative Agent as specified in clauses (a) and (b) below, shall occur automatically without the giving of any such notice): (a) declare the Total Commitment terminated, whereupon the Commitment of each Lender shall forthwith terminate immediately without any other notice of any kind; (b) declare the principal of and any accrued interest in respect of all Loans and all Obligations owing hereunder and thereunder to be, whereupon the same shall become, forthwith due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by each Credit Party; and (c) enforce, as Collateral Agent, all of the Liens and security interests created pursuant to the Security Documents.

SECTION 10. The Administrative Agent.

10.01. Appointment. The Lenders hereby irrevocably designate and appoint Plase HT, LLC as Collateral Agent for the Lenders and the other Secured Creditors and Plase HT, LLC as Administrative Agent (for purposes of this Section 10 and Section 11.01, the term Administrative Agent also shall include Plase HT, LLC in its capacity as Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents), in each case, to act as specified herein and in the other Credit Documents. Plase HT, LLC accepts such appointment as Collateral Agent and Plase HT, LLC accepts such appointment as Administrative Agent. Each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes, and each holder of any Note by the acceptance of such Note shall be deemed irrevocably to authorize the Administrative Agent to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement, the other Credit Documents and any other instruments and agreements referred to herein or therein and to exercise such powers and to perform such duties hereunder and thereunder as are specifically delegated to or required of the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof and thereof and such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The Administrative Agent may perform any of its duties hereunder by or through their officers, directors, agents, employees or affiliates.

10.02. Nature of Duties. (a) The Administrative Agent in its capacity as such shall have no duties or responsibilities except those expressly set forth in this Agreement and in the other Credit Documents. Neither the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such nor any of its officers, directors, agents, employees or affiliates shall be liable for any action taken or omitted by it or them hereunder or under any other Credit Document or in connection herewith or therewith, unless caused by its or their bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable decision). The duties of the Administrative Agent shall be mechanical and administrative in nature; the Administrative Agent shall not have by reason of this Agreement or any other Credit Document a fiduciary relationship in respect of any Lender or the holder of any Note; and nothing in this Agreement or in any other Credit Document, expressed or implied, is intended to or shall be so construed as to impose upon the Administrative Agent any obligations in respect of this Agreement or any other Credit Document except as expressly set forth herein or therein.

(b) [Reserved]

10.03. Lack of Reliance on the Administrative Agent. Independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, each Lender and the holder of each Note, to the extent it deems appropriate, has made and shall continue to make (a) its own independent investigation of the financial

condition and affairs of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in connection with the making and the continuance of the Loans and the taking or not taking of any action in connection herewith, and (b) its own appraisal of the creditworthiness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and, except as expressly provided in this Agreement, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility, either initially or on a continuing basis, to provide any Lender or the holder of any Note with any credit or other information with respect thereto, whether coming into its possession before the making of the Loans or at any time or times thereafter. The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible to any Lender or the holder of any Note for any recitals, statements, information, representations or warranties herein or in any document, certificate or other writing delivered in connection herewith or for the execution, effectiveness, genuineness, validity, enforceability, perfection, collectibility, priority or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Credit Document or the financial condition of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or be required to make any inquiry concerning either the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions or conditions of this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or the financial condition of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or the existence or possible existence of any Default or Event of Default.

10.04. Certain Rights of the Agents. If any Agent shall request instructions from the Required Lenders with respect to any act or action (including failure to act) in connection with this Agreement or any other Credit Document, such Agent shall be entitled to refrain from such act or taking such action unless and until such Agent shall have received instructions from the Required Lenders; and such Agent shall not incur liability to any Lender by reason of so refraining. Without limiting the foregoing, neither any Lender nor the holder of any Note shall have any right of action whatsoever against such Agent as a result of such Agent acting or refraining from acting hereunder or under any other Credit Document in accordance with the instructions of the Required Lenders.

10.05. Reliance. The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any note, writing, resolution, notice, statement, certificate, telex, teletype or telecopier message, cablegram, radiogram, order or other document or telephone message signed, sent or made by any Person that the Administrative Agent believed to be the proper Person, and, with respect to all legal matters pertaining to this Agreement and any other Credit Document and its duties hereunder and thereunder, upon advice of counsel selected by the Administrative Agent.

10.06. Indemnification. To the extent the Administrative Agent (or any affiliate thereof) is not reimbursed and indemnified by the Borrower, the Lenders will reimburse and indemnify the Administrative Agent (and any affiliate thereof) in proportion to their respective percentage as used in determining the Required Lenders for and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, judgments, costs, expenses or disbursements of whatsoever kind or nature which may be imposed on, asserted against or incurred by the Administrative Agent (or any affiliate thereof) in performing its duties hereunder or under any other Credit Document or in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement or any other Credit Document; provided that no Lender shall be liable for any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from the Administrative Agent's (or such affiliates thereof) gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable decision).

10.07. The Administrative Agent in its Individual Capacity. With respect to its obligation to make Loans under this Agreement, the Administrative Agent shall have the rights and powers specified herein for a Lender and may exercise the same rights and powers as though it were not performing the duties specified herein; and the term Lender, Required Lenders, holders of Notes or

any similar terms shall, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, include the Administrative Agent in its individual capacity. The Administrative Agent and its affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, and generally engage in any kind of banking, investment banking, trust or other business with, or provide debt financing, equity capital or other services (including financial advisory services) to any Credit Party or any Affiliate of any Credit Party (or any Person engaged in a similar business with any Credit Party or any Affiliate thereof) as if they were not performing the duties specified herein, and may accept fees and other consideration from any Credit Party or any Affiliate of any Credit Party for services in connection with this Agreement and otherwise without having to account for the same to the Lenders.

10.08.  Holders . Any Agent may deem and treat the payee of any Note as the owner thereof for all purposes hereof unless and until a written notice of the assignment, transfer or endorsement thereof, as the case may be, shall have been filed with the Administrative Agent. Any request, authority or consent of any Person who, at the time of making such request or giving such authority or consent, is the holder of any Note shall be conclusive and binding on any subsequent holder, transferee, assignee or endorsee, as the case may be, of such Note or of any Note or Notes issued in exchange therefor.

10.09.  Resignation by the Administrative Agent . (a) The Administrative Agent may resign from the performance of all of its respective functions and duties hereunder and/or under the other Credit Documents at any time by giving 15 Business Days prior written notice to the Lenders and, unless a Default or an Event of Default under Section 9.05 then exists, the Borrower. Such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Administrative Agent pursuant to clauses (b) and (c) below or as otherwise provided below.

(b) Upon any such notice of resignation by the Administrative Agent, the Required Lenders shall appoint a successor Administrative Agent hereunder or thereunder who shall be a commercial bank or trust company reasonably acceptable to the Borrower, which acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed ( provided  that the Borrower's approval shall not be required if an Event of Default then exists).

(c) If a successor Administrative Agent shall not have been so appointed within such 15 Business Day period, the Administrative Agent, with the consent of the Borrower (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed,  provided  that the Borrower's consent shall not be required if an Event of Default then exists), shall then appoint a successor Administrative Agent who shall serve as Administrative Agent hereunder or thereunder until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided above.

(d) If no successor Administrative Agent has been appointed pursuant to clause (b) or (c) above by the 20th Business Day after the date such notice of resignation was given by the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent's resignation shall become effective and the Required Lenders shall thereafter perform all the duties of the Administrative Agent hereunder and/or under any other Credit Document until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided above.

(e) Upon a resignation of the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section 10.09, the Administrative Agent shall remain indemnified to the extent provided in this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and the provisions of this Section 10 (and the analogous provisions of the other Credit Documents) shall continue in effect for the benefit of the Administrative Agent for all of its actions and inactions while serving as the Administrative Agent.

10.10. Collateral Matters. (a) Each Lender authorizes and directs the Collateral Agent to enter into the Security Documents for the benefit of the Lenders and the other Secured Creditors. Each Lender hereby agrees, and each holder of any Note by the acceptance thereof will be deemed to agree, that, except as otherwise set forth herein, any action taken by the Required Lenders in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement or the Security Documents, and the exercise by the Required Lenders of the powers set forth herein or therein, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto, shall be authorized and binding upon all of the Lenders. The Collateral Agent is hereby authorized on behalf of all of the Lenders, without the necessity of any notice to or further consent from any Lender, from time to time prior to an Event of Default, to take any action with respect to any Collateral or Security Documents which may be necessary or desirable to perfect and maintain perfected the security interest in and liens upon the Collateral granted pursuant to the Security Documents.

(b) The Lenders hereby authorize the Collateral Agent, at its option and in its discretion, to release any Lien granted to or held by the Collateral Agent upon any Collateral (i) upon termination of the Total Commitment and payment and satisfaction of all of the Obligations (other than inchoate indemnification obligations) at any time arising under or in respect of this Agreement or the Credit Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, (ii) constituting property being sold or otherwise disposed of (to Persons other than the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors) upon the sale or other disposition thereof in compliance with Section 8.02, (iii) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders (or all of the Lenders hereunder, to the extent required by Section 11.12) or (iv) as otherwise may be expressly provided in the relevant Security Documents. Upon request by the Administrative Agent at any time, the Lenders will confirm in writing the Collateral Agent's authority to release particular types or items of Collateral pursuant to this Section 10.10.

(c) The Lenders hereby authorize the Collateral Agent, at its option and in its discretion, to release any Subsidiary Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement if expressly provided for by the terms of this Agreement.

(d) The Collateral Agent shall have no obligation whatsoever to the Lenders or to any other Person to assure that the Collateral exists or is owned by any Credit Party or is cared for, protected or insured or that the Liens granted to the Collateral Agent herein or pursuant hereto have been properly or sufficiently or lawfully created, perfected, protected or enforced or are entitled to any particular priority, or to exercise or to continue exercising at all or in any manner or under any duty of care, disclosure or fidelity any of the rights, authorities and powers granted or available to the Collateral Agent in this Section 10.10 or in any of the Security Documents, it being understood and agreed that in respect of the Collateral, or any act, omission or event related thereto, the Collateral Agent may act in any manner it may deem appropriate, in its sole discretion, given the Collateral Agent's own interest in the Collateral as one of the Lenders and that the Collateral Agent shall have no duty or liability whatsoever to the Lenders, except for its gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable decision).

10.11. Delivery of Information. The Administrative Agent shall not be required to deliver to any Lender originals or copies of any documents, instruments, notices, communications or other information received by the Administrative Agent from any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof, the Required Lenders, any Lender or any other Person under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Credit Document except (a) as specifically provided in this Agreement or any other Credit Document and (b) as specifically requested from time to time in writing by any Lender with respect to a specific document, instrument, notice or other written communication received by and in the possession of the Administrative Agent at the time of receipt of such request and then only in accordance with such specific request.



10.12. Lender Acknowledgement.

Each Lender acknowledges that each of the Closing Date Agents are Permitted Holders and that the Permitted Holders own, directly or indirectly, a majority of the Equity Interests in the Credit Parties and that the Permitted Holders (including the Closing Date Agents) may make loans to, issue letters of credit for the account of, accept deposits from, acquire additional Equity Interests in and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust, financial advisory, underwriting or other business with each of the Credit Parties and their respective Affiliates as though the Closing Date Agents were not the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent hereunder and without notice to or consent of the Lenders. The Lenders acknowledge that, pursuant to such activities, the Permitted Holders (including the Closing Date Agents) and their Affiliates may receive information regarding any Credit Party or its Affiliates (including information that may be subject to confidentiality obligations in favor of such Credit Party or such Affiliate) and acknowledge that the Closing Date Agents (and any other Permitted Holder) shall be under no obligation to provide such information to them. With respect to Loans held by any Permitted Holder, such Permitted Holder shall have the same rights and powers under this Agreement as any other Lender.

SECTION 11. Miscellaneous.

11.01. Payment of Expenses, etc. The Borrower hereby agrees to: (a) whether or not the transactions herein contemplated are consummated, pay all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the Administrative Agent (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of the Administrative Agent's counsel and consultants, subject to receipt of reasonably satisfactory documentation) in connection with the preparation, execution, delivery and administration of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and the documents and instruments referred to herein and therein and any amendment, waiver or consent relating hereto or thereto, whether or not documented, of the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates in connection with its or their syndication efforts with respect to this Agreement and of the Administrative Agent and, after the occurrence of an Event of Default, each of the Lenders in connection with the enforcement of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and the documents and instruments referred to herein and therein or in connection with any refinancing or restructuring of the credit arrangements provided under this Agreement in the nature of a work-out or pursuant to any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings (including, in each case without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel and consultants for the Administrative Agent and for each of the Lenders, subject to receipt of invoices); (b) pay and hold the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders harmless from and against any and all present and future stamp, excise, documentary, property and other similar taxes, charges, or levies arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Credit Document or from the execution, delivery or enforcement or otherwise with respect to this Agreement or any other Credit Document and save the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders harmless from and against any and all liabilities (including interest and penalties) with respect to or resulting from any delay or omission to pay such taxes; and (c) indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender, and each of their respective officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, affiliates, trustees and investment advisors from and hold each of them harmless against any and all liabilities, obligations (including removal or remedial actions), losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses and disbursements (including reasonable attorneys' and consultants' fees and disbursements) incurred by, imposed on or assessed against any of them as a result of, or arising out of, or in any way related to, or by reason of, (i) any investigation, litigation or other proceeding

(whether or not the Administrative Agent or any Lender is a party thereto and whether or not such investigation, litigation or other proceeding is brought by or on behalf of any Credit Party) related to the entering into and/or performance of this Agreement or any other Credit Document in accordance with their respective terms or the use of the proceeds of any Loans hereunder or the consummation of the Transaction or any other transactions contemplated herein or in any other Credit Document or the syndication of this Agreement or the exercise of any of their rights or remedies provided herein or in the other Credit Documents and (ii) the actual or alleged presence of Hazardous Materials in the air, surface water or groundwater or on the surface or subsurface of any Real Property at any time owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, the generation, storage, transportation, handling or disposal of Hazardous Materials by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries at any location, whether or not owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, the non-compliance by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries with any Environmental Law (including applicable permits thereunder) applicable to any Real Property, or any Environmental Claim asserted against the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any Real Property at any time owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, including, in each case, without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel and other consultants incurred in connection with any such investigation, litigation or other proceeding (but excluding, in each case of this clause (c), any losses, liabilities, claims, damages or expenses to the extent incurred by reason of the bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Person to be indemnified (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable decision)). To the extent that the undertaking to indemnify, pay or hold harmless the Administrative Agent or any Lender set forth in the preceding sentence may be unenforceable because it is violative of any law or public policy, the Borrower shall make the maximum contribution to the payment and satisfaction of each of the indemnified liabilities which is permissible under applicable law.

11.02. Right of Setoff. (a) In addition to any rights now or hereafter granted under applicable law or otherwise, and not by way of limitation of any such rights, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, the Administrative Agent and each Lender is hereby authorized at any time or from time to time, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind to any Credit Party or to any other Person, any such notice being hereby expressly waived, to set off and to appropriate and apply any and all deposits (general or special) and any other Indebtedness at any time held or owing by the Administrative Agent or such Lender (including, without limitation, by branches and agencies of the Administrative Agent or such Lender wherever located) to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries against and on account of the Obligations and liabilities of the Credit Parties to the Administrative Agent or such Lender under this Agreement or under any of the other Credit Documents, including, without limitation, all interests in Obligations purchased by such Lender pursuant to Section 11.04(b), and all other claims of any nature or description arising out of or connected with this Agreement or any other Credit Document, irrespective of whether or not the Administrative Agent or such Lender shall have made any demand hereunder and although said Obligations, liabilities or claims, or any of them, shall be contingent or unmatured.

**(b) NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING SECTION 11.02(a), AT ANY TIME THAT THE LOANS OR ANY OTHER OBLIGATION SHALL BE SECURED BY REAL PROPERTY LOCATED IN CALIFORNIA, NO LENDER SHALL EXERCISE A RIGHT OF SETOFF, LIEN OR COUNTERCLAIM OR TAKE ANY COURT OR ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION OR INSTITUTE ANY PROCEEDING TO ENFORCE ANY PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT UNLESS IT IS TAKEN WITH THE CONSENT OF THE REQUIRED LENDERS OR APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, IF SUCH SETOFF OR**

---

**ACTION OR PROCEEDING WOULD OR MIGHT (PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE SECTIONS 580a, 580b, 580d AND 726 OF THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE OR SECTION 2924 OF THE CALIFORNIA CIVIL CODE, IF APPLICABLE, OR OTHERWISE) AFFECT OR IMPAIR THE VALIDITY, PRIORITY OR ENFORCEABILITY OF THE LIENS GRANTED TO THE COLLATERAL AGENT PURSUANT TO THE SECURITY DOCUMENTS AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER, AND ANY ATTEMPTED EXERCISE BY ANY LENDER OF ANY SUCH RIGHT WITHOUT OBTAINING SUCH CONSENT OF THE REQUIRED LENDERS OR THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT SHALL BE NULL AND VOID. THIS SECTION 11.02(b) SHALL BE SOLELY FOR THE BENEFIT OF EACH OF THE LENDERS AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT HEREUNDER.**

11.03. Notices. (a) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing (including telegraphic, telecopier or cable communication) and mailed, telegraphed, telecopied, cabled or delivered: if to any Credit Party, c/o Hughes Telematics, Inc., 41 Perimeter Center East, Suite 400, Atlanta, Georgia 30346, Attention: Chief Financial Officer, Facsimile: 770-391-6426; if to any Lender, at its address specified on Schedule 11.03; and if to the Administrative Agent, at the Notice Office; or, as to any Credit Party or the Administrative Agent, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other parties hereto and, as to each Lender, at such other address as shall be designated by such Lender in a written notice to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent. All such notices and communications shall, when mailed, telecopied, or sent by overnight courier, be effective when deposited in the mails, delivered to the overnight courier, as the case may be, or sent by telecopier, except that notices and communications to the Administrative Agent, and the Borrower shall not be effective until received by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, as the case may be.

(b) The Borrower hereby agrees that if at any time it becomes subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, (i) it will use commercially reasonable efforts to identify that portion of the materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower hereunder (the Borrower Materials ) that do not contain any material non-public information and that may be distributed to each of the Lenders that have indicated to the Administrative Agent (in a manner satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) that they are to be treated as public-side Lenders (i.e., Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities) (each, a Public Lender ), (ii) all such Borrower Materials shall be clearly and conspicuously marked PUBLIC which, at a minimum, shall mean that the word PUBLIC shall appear prominently on the first page thereof and (iii) by marketing Borrower Materials PUBLIC, such Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent to make such Borrower Materials available to the Public Lenders. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, neither the Borrower nor any of its Affiliates shall be liable, or responsible in any manner, for the use by any Agent, any Lender, any participant or any of their Affiliates of the Borrower Materials. In addition, it is agreed that (i) any Borrower Materials shall be subject to the confidentiality provisions of Section 11.16 and (ii) the Borrowers shall be under no obligation to designate any Borrower Materials as PUBLIC.

11.04. Benefit of Agreement; Assignments; Participations. (a) This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the respective successors and permitted assigns of the parties hereto; provided, however, that the Borrower may not assign or transfer any of its rights, obligations or interest hereunder without the prior written consent of the Lenders and, provided, further, that, although any Lender may transfer, assign or grant participations in its rights hereunder, such Lender shall remain a Lender for all purposes hereunder (and may not transfer or assign all or any

portion of its Commitment hereunder except as provided in Sections 2.13 and 11.04(b)) and the transferee, assignee or participant, as the case may be, shall not constitute a Lender hereunder and, provided, further, that no Lender shall transfer or grant any participation under which the participant shall have rights to approve any amendment to or waiver of this Agreement or any other Credit Document except to the extent such amendment or waiver would (i) extend the final scheduled maturity of any Loan in which such participant is participating, or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest or Fees thereon (except in connection with a waiver of applicability of any post-default increase in interest rates) or reduce the principal amount thereof, or increase the amount of the participant's participation over the amount thereof then in effect (it being understood that a waiver of any Default or Event of Default or of a mandatory reduction in the Total Commitment shall not constitute a change in the terms of such participation, and that an increase in any Commitment (or the available portion thereof) or Loan shall be permitted without the consent of any participant if the participant's participation is not increased as a result thereof), (ii) consent to the assignment or transfer by the Borrower of any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement or (iii) release all or substantially all of the Collateral under all of the Security Documents (except as expressly provided in the Credit Documents) supporting the Loans hereunder in which such participant is participating. In the case of any such participation, the participant shall not have any rights under this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents (the participant's rights against such Lender in respect of such participation to be those set forth in the agreement executed by such Lender in favor of the participant relating thereto) and all amounts payable by the Borrower hereunder shall be determined as if such Lender had not sold such participation.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Lender (or any Lender together with one or more other Lenders) may (x) assign all or a portion of its Commitments and related outstanding Obligations (or, if the Commitments have terminated, outstanding Obligations) hereunder to (i) (A) its parent company and/or any affiliate of such Lender which is at least 50% owned by such Lender or its parent company or (B) to one or more other Lenders or any affiliate of any such other Lender which is at least 50% owned by such other Lender or its parent company (provided, that, any fund that invests in loans and is managed or advised by the same investment advisor of another fund which is a Lender (or by an Affiliate of such investment advisor) shall be treated as an affiliate of such other Lender for the purposes of this sub-clause (x)(i)(B)), or (ii) in the case of any Lender that is a fund that invests in loans, any other fund that invests in loans and is managed or advised by the same investment advisor of any Lender or by an Affiliate of such investment advisor or (y) assign all, or if less than all, a portion equal to at least \$1,000,000 in the aggregate for the assigning Lender or assigning Lenders, of such Commitment and related outstanding Obligations (or, if the Commitment has terminated, outstanding Obligations) hereunder to one or more Eligible Transferees (treating any fund that invests in loans and any other fund that invests in loans and is managed or advised by the same investment advisor of such fund or by an Affiliate of such investment advisor as a single Eligible Transferee), each of which assignees shall become a party to this Agreement as a Lender by execution of an Assignment and Assumption Agreement, provided, that, (w) at such time, Schedule 1.01(a) shall be deemed modified to reflect the Commitments and/or outstanding Loans, as the case may be, of such new Lender and of the existing Lenders, (x) upon the surrender of the relevant Notes by the assigning Lender (or, upon such assigning Lender's indemnifying the Borrower for any lost Note pursuant to a customary indemnification agreement) new Notes will be issued, at the Borrower's expense, to such new Lender and to the assigning Lender upon the request of such new Lender or assigning Lender, such new Notes to be in conformity with the requirements of Section 2.05 (with appropriate modifications) to the extent needed to reflect the revised Commitments and/or outstanding Loans, as the case may be, (y) the consent of the Administrative Agent and, so long as no Default or Event of Default then exists, the Borrower, shall be required in connection with any such assignment pursuant to clause (y) above (such consent, in any case, not to be

unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) and (z) no such transfer or assignment will be effective until recorded by the Administrative Agent on the Register pursuant to Section 11.15. To the extent of any assignment pursuant to this Section 11.04(b), the assigning Lender shall be relieved of its obligations hereunder with respect to its assigned Commitment and outstanding Loans. At the time of each assignment pursuant to this Section 11.04(b) to a Person which is not already a Lender hereunder and which is not a United States person (as such term is defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) for Federal income tax purposes, the respective assignee Lender shall, to the extent legally entitled to do so, provide to the Borrower the appropriate Internal Revenue Service forms (and, if applicable, a Section 4.04(b)(ii) Certificate) described in Section 4.04(b). To the extent that an assignment of all or any portion of a Lender's Commitment and related outstanding Obligations pursuant to Section 2.13 or this Section 11.04(b) would, at the time of such assignment, result in greater increased costs under Section 2.10 or greater payments of additional amounts with respect to U.S. federal withholding taxes under Section 4.04 from those being charged by the respective assigning Lender prior to such assignment, then the Borrower shall not be obligated to pay such increased costs or such additional amounts (although the Borrower, in accordance with and pursuant to the other provisions of this Agreement, shall be obligated to pay any other increased costs of the type described above resulting from changes after the date of the respective assignment).

(c) Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent or prohibit any Lender from pledging its Loans and Notes hereunder to a Federal Reserve Bank in support of borrowings made by such Lender from such Federal Reserve Bank and, with prior notification to the Administrative Agent (but without the consent of the Administrative Agent or the Borrower), any Lender which is a fund may pledge all or any portion of its Loans and Notes to its trustee or to a collateral agent providing credit or credit support to such Lender in support of its obligations to such trustee, such collateral agent or a holder of such obligations, as the case may be. No pledge pursuant to this clause (c) shall release the transferor Lender from any of its obligations hereunder.

(d) Any Lender which assigns all of its Commitments and/or Loans hereunder in accordance with Section 11.04(b) shall cease to constitute a Lender hereunder, except with respect to indemnification provisions under this Agreement (including, without limitation, Sections 2.10, 4.04, 11.06, 11.01 and 11.06), which shall survive as to such assigning Lender.

11.05. No Waiver; Remedies Cumulative. No failure or delay on the part of the Administrative Agent or any Lender in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Credit Document and no course of dealing between the Borrower or any other Credit Party and the Administrative Agent or any Lender shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Credit Document preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege hereunder or thereunder. The rights, powers and remedies herein or in any other Credit Document expressly provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, powers or remedies which the Administrative Agent or any Lender would otherwise have. No notice to or demand on any Credit Party in any case shall entitle any Credit Party to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances or constitute a waiver of the rights of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to any other or further action in any circumstances without notice or demand.

11.06. Payments Pro Rata. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Administrative Agent agrees that promptly after its receipt of each payment from or on behalf of the Borrower in respect of any Obligations hereunder, the Administrative Agent shall distribute such payment to the Lenders entitled thereto (other than any Lender that has consented in writing to waive its pro rata share of any such payment) pro rata based upon their respective shares, if any, of the Obligations with respect to which such payment was received.

(b) Each of the Lenders agrees that, if it should receive any amount hereunder (whether by voluntary payment, by realization upon security, by the exercise of the right of setoff or banker's lien, by counterclaim or cross action, by the enforcement of any right under the Credit Documents, or otherwise), which is applicable to the payment of the principal of, or interest on, the Loans, of a sum which with respect to the related sum or sums received by other Lenders is in a greater proportion than the total of such Obligation then owed and due to such Lender bears to the total of such Obligation then owed and due to all of the Lenders immediately prior to such receipt, then such Lender receiving such excess payment shall purchase for cash without recourse or warranty from the other Lenders an interest in the Obligations of the respective Credit Party to such Lenders in such amount as shall result in a proportional participation by all the Lenders in such amount; provided that if all or any portion of such excess amount is thereafter recovered from such Lenders, such purchase shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, but without interest.

11.07. Calculations; Computations. (a) The financial statements to be furnished to the Lenders pursuant hereto shall be made and prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the periods involved (except as set forth in the notes thereto or as otherwise disclosed in writing by the Borrower to the Lenders); provided that, (i) except as otherwise specifically provided herein (and subject to following clauses (ii) and (iii)), for purposes of calculating all financial ratios, financial terms, covenants and related definitions, such calculations shall utilize GAAP and policies in conformity with those used to prepare the audited financial statements of the Borrower referred to in Section 6.05(a) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006, (ii) to the extent expressly provided herein, certain calculations shall be made on a Pro Forma Basis and (iii) for purposes of calculating all financial ratios, financial terms, covenants and related definitions, all such calculations shall be based on the operations of the Borrowers and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis and shall be made without giving effect to the operations or financial results of any Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

(b) All computations of interest and other Fees hereunder shall be made on the basis of a year of 360 days for the actual number of days (including the first day but excluding the last day) occurring in the period for which such interest or Fees are payable.

11.08. Allocation of Proceeds. The Borrower, Lenders, and Administrative Agent agree (i) that the proceeds furnished to Borrower hereunder shall be allocated between the Loans and the Warrant in accordance with Schedule 11.08 on or within 30 days following the Closing Date (or in the case of any Incremental Loan, in accordance with the relevant Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement), (ii) to report payments on the Loans (including any original issue discount on the Loans arising as a consequence of such allocation) in accordance with such allocation, and (iii) to take no position inconsistent with such allocation in any return, report, audit, contest, proceeding, or any other matter relating to taxes (including matters relating to withholding of taxes), unless otherwise required by a determination (as defined in Section 1313(a) of the Code (or any corresponding provision of state or local tax law)).

11.09. GOVERNING LAW; SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION; VENUE; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. (a) THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENTS AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER AND THEREUNDER SHALL, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN ANY MORTGAGE, BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND BE GOVERNED BY THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENT MAY BE BROUGHT IN THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK OR OF THE UNITED STATES FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, IN EACH CASE WHICH ARE LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF NEW YORK, AND, BY EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENT, THE BORROWER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY ACCEPTS FOR ITSELF AND IN RESPECT OF ITS PROPERTY, GENERALLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY, THE JURISDICTION OF THE AFORESAID COURTS. THE BORROWER HEREBY FURTHER IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY CLAIM THAT ANY SUCH COURTS LACK PERSONAL JURISDICTION OVER THE BORROWER, AND AGREES NOT TO PLEAD OR CLAIM, IN ANY LEGAL ACTION PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENT BROUGHT IN ANY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED COURTS, THAT SUCH COURTS LACK PERSONAL JURISDICTION OVER THE BORROWER. THE BORROWER FURTHER IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE SERVICE OF PROCESS OUT OF ANY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED COURTS IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING BY THE MAILING OF COPIES THEREOF BY REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED MAIL, POSTAGE PREPAID, TO THE BORROWER AT ITS ADDRESS SET IN SECTION 11.03, SUCH SERVICE TO BECOME EFFECTIVE 30 DAYS AFTER SUCH MAILING. THE BORROWER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY OBJECTION TO SUCH SERVICE OF PROCESS AND FURTHER IRREVOCABLY WAIVES AND AGREES NOT TO PLEAD OR CLAIM IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING COMMENCED HEREUNDER OR UNDER ANY OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENT THAT SERVICE OF PROCESS WAS IN ANY WAY INVALID OR INEFFECTIVE. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, ANY LENDER OR THE HOLDER OF ANY NOTE TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY LAW OR TO COMMENCE LEGAL PROCEEDINGS OR OTHERWISE PROCEED AGAINST THE BORROWER IN ANY OTHER JURISDICTION.

(b) THE BORROWER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY OBJECTION WHICH IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY OF THE AFORESAID ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENT BROUGHT IN THE COURTS REFERRED TO IN CLAUSE (a) ABOVE AND HEREBY FURTHER IRREVOCABLY WAIVES AND AGREES NOT TO PLEAD OR CLAIM IN ANY SUCH COURT THAT ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN ANY SUCH COURT HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM.

(c) EACH OF THE PARTIES TO THIS AGREEMENT HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ALL RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENTS OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.

11.10. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. A set of counterparts executed by all the parties hereto shall be lodged with the Borrower and the Administrative Agent. Delivery of an executed counterpart hereof by facsimile or electronic transmission shall be as effective as delivery of any original executed counterpart hereof.

11.11. Headings Descriptive. The headings of the several sections and subsections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or construction of any provision of this Agreement.

11.12. Amendment or Waiver, etc. (a) Neither this Agreement nor any other Credit Document nor any terms hereof or thereof may be changed, waived, discharged or terminated unless such change, waiver, discharge or termination is in writing signed by the respective Credit Parties party hereto or thereto and the Required Lenders (although additional parties may be added to (and schedules and annexes may be modified to reflect such additions), and Subsidiaries of the Borrower may be released from, the Guaranty and Collateral Agreement and the other Security Documents in accordance with the provisions hereof and thereof without the consent of the other Credit Parties party thereto or the Required Lenders), provided, that, no such change, waiver, discharge or termination shall, without the consent of each Lender (with Obligations being directly affected in the case of following clause (i)), (i) extend the final scheduled maturity of any Loan, or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest or Fees thereon (except in connection with the waiver of applicability of any post-default increase in interest rates), or reduce (or forgive) the principal amount thereof, (ii) amend, modify or waive any provision of this Section 11.12(a) (except for technical amendments with respect to additional extensions of credit pursuant to this Agreement which afford the protections to such additional extensions of credit of the type provided to the Commitments and the Loans on the Closing Date, (iii) reduce the majority voting threshold specified in the definition of Required Lenders (it being understood that, with the consent of the Required Lenders, additional extensions of credit pursuant to this Agreement may be included in the determination of the Required Lenders on substantially the same basis as the extensions of Commitments and/or Loans are included on the Closing Date), (iv) consent to the assignment or transfer by the Borrower of any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement; or (v) change the denomination of currency of any Loan; provided, further, that no such change, waiver, discharge or termination shall (1) increase the Commitment of any Lender over the amount thereof then in effect without the consent of such Lender (it being understood that waivers or modifications of conditions precedent, covenants, Defaults or Events of Default or of a mandatory reduction in the Total Commitment shall not constitute an increase of the Commitment of any Lender, and that an increase in the available portion of the Commitment of any Lender shall not constitute an increase of the Commitment of such Lender), (2) without the consent of the Administrative Agent, amend, modify or waive any provision of Section 10 or any other provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document as same relates to the rights or obligations of the Administrative Agent or (3) without the consent of the Collateral Agent, amend, modify or waive any provision relating to the rights or obligations of the Collateral Agent.

(b) If, in connection with any proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination of or to any of the provisions of this Agreement as contemplated by clauses (i) through (v), inclusive, of the first proviso to Section 11.12(a), the consent of the Required Lenders is obtained but the consent of one or more of such other Lenders whose consent is required is not obtained, then the Borrower shall have the right, so long as all non-consenting Lenders whose individual consent is required are treated as described in either clause (A) or (B) below, to either (A) replace each such non-consenting Lender or Lenders with one or more Replacement Lenders pursuant to Section 2.13 so long as at the time of such replacement, each such Replacement Lender consents to the proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination or (B) repay all outstanding Loans of such Lender in accordance with Section 4.01(b), provided that, unless the Loans which are repaid pursuant to preceding clause (B) are immediately replaced in full at such time through the addition of new Lenders or the increase of the outstanding Loans of existing Lenders (who in each case must specifically consent thereto), then in the case of any action pursuant to preceding clause (B), the Required Lenders (determined after giving effect to the proposed action) shall specifically



consent thereto, provided further, that the Borrower shall not have the right to replace a Lender or repay its Loans solely as a result of the exercise of such Lender's rights (and the withholding of any required consent by such Lender) pursuant to the second proviso to Section 11.12(a).

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clause (a) above of this Section 11.12, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each Incremental Loan Lender may, in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.14, enter into an Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement, provided that after the execution and delivery by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each such Incremental Loan Lender of such Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement, such Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement may thereafter only be modified in accordance with the requirements of clause (a) above of this Section 11.12.

11.13. Survival. All indemnities and expense reimbursement obligations set forth herein including, without limitation, in Sections 2.10, 4.04, 11.01 and 11.10 shall survive the execution, delivery and termination of this Agreement and the Notes and the making and repayment of the Obligations.

11.14. Domicile of Loans. Each Lender may transfer and carry its Loans at, to or for the account of any office, Subsidiary or Affiliate of such Lender. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, to the extent that a transfer of Loans pursuant to this Section 11.14 would, at the time of such transfer, result in increased costs under Section 2.10, or 4.04 from those being charged by the respective Lender prior to such transfer, then the Borrower shall not be obligated to pay such increased costs (although the Borrower shall be obligated to pay any other increased costs of the type described above resulting from changes after the date of the respective transfer to the extent otherwise required under any such Section).

11.15. Register. The Borrower hereby designates the Administrative Agent to serve as its agent, solely for purposes of this Section 11.15, to maintain a register (the Register) on which it will record the Commitments from time to time of each of the Lenders, the Loans made by each of the Lenders (including any increases to the principal amounts thereof as a result of the accretion of PIK interest) and each repayment in respect of the principal amount of the Loans of each Lender, and shall be made available to the Borrower for its inspection upon its request. Failure to make any such recordation, or any error in such recordation, shall not affect the Borrower's obligations in respect of such Loans. With respect to any Lender, the transfer of the Commitment of such Lender or the rights to the principal of, and interest on, any Loan shall not be effective until such transfer is recorded on the Register maintained by the Administrative Agent with respect to ownership of such Commitment or Loans, and prior to such recordation all amounts owing to the transferor with respect to such Commitment or Loans shall remain owing to the transferor. The registration of assignment or transfer of all or part of any Commitments or Loans shall be recorded by the Administrative Agent on the Register only upon the acceptance by the Administrative Agent of a properly executed and delivered Assignment and Assumption Agreement pursuant to Section 11.04(b). Coincident with the delivery of such an Assignment and Assumption Agreement to the Administrative Agent for acceptance and registration of assignment or transfer of all or part of a Loan, or as soon thereafter as practicable, the assigning or transferor Lender shall surrender the Note (if any) evidencing such Loan, and upon the request of the respective Lender or Lenders one or more new Notes in the same aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the assigning or transferor Lender and/or the new Lender (as appropriate). Any provision of Incremental Loan Commitments pursuant to Section 2.14 shall be recorded by the Administrative Agent on the Register only upon the acceptance by the Administrative Agent of a properly executed and delivered Incremental Loan Commitment Agreement. The Borrower agrees to indemnify the

Administrative Agent from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities of whatsoever nature which may be imposed on, asserted against or incurred by the Administrative Agent in performing its duties under this Section 11.15, except to the extent such losses, claims, damages and liabilities result from the Administrative Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable decision).

11.16. Confidentiality. (a) Subject to the provisions of clause (b) of this Section 11.16, each Lender agrees that it will not disclose without the prior consent of the Borrower (other than to its employees, auditors, advisors or counsel or to another Lender if such Lender or such Lender's holding or parent company in its sole discretion determines that any such party should have access to such information, provided such Persons shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 11.16 to the same extent as such Lender) any information with respect to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries which is now or in the future furnished pursuant to this Agreement or any other Credit Document, provided, that, any Lender may disclose any such information (i) as has become generally available to the public other than by virtue of a breach of this Section 11.16(a) by such Lender (including any information furnished pursuant to Section 11.03(b) and marked "PUBLIC"), (ii) as may be required or appropriate in any report, statement or testimony submitted to any municipal, state or Federal regulatory body having or claiming to have jurisdiction over such Lender or to the Federal Reserve Board or the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar governmental or non-governmental organizations (whether in the United States or elsewhere) or any rating agency or their successors, (iii) as may be required or appropriate in respect of any summons or subpoena or in connection with any litigation, (iv) in order to comply with any law, order, regulation or ruling applicable to such Lender, (v) to the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent or any other Lender, (vi) to any direct or indirect contractual counterparty in any swap, hedge or similar agreement (or to any such contractual counterparty's professional advisor), so long as such contractual counterparty (or such professional advisor) agrees to be bound by the provisions of this Section 11.16 and (vii) to any prospective or actual transferee, pledgee or participant in connection with any contemplated transfer, pledge or participation of any of the Notes, Loans or Commitments or any interest therein by such Lender, provided that such prospective transferee, pledgee or participant agrees to be bound by the confidentiality provisions of this Section 11.16.

(b) The Borrower hereby acknowledges and agrees that each Lender may share with any of its affiliates, and such affiliates may share with such Lender, any information related to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (including, without limitation, any non-public customer information regarding the creditworthiness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries), provided such Persons shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 11.16 to the same extent as such Lender.

(c) If, at any time and for any reason, the Borrower or any entity that beneficially owns 100% of the Equity Interests of the Borrower, becomes subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13(A) of Section 15(D) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, each Lender shall either (i) request that the Borrower no longer provide it with material non-public information that may otherwise be required to be provided hereunder or pursuant to any other agreement, or (ii) agree to adhere to the Borrower's (or such other entity's) insider trading policy.

(d) This Section 11.16 shall not be deemed to supercede or amend any other confidentiality agreement among the parties, whether executed prior to or after the date hereof.

11.17. Special Provisions Regarding Pledges of Equity Interests in, and Promissory Notes Owed by, Persons Not Organized in the United States. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the provisions of the various Security Documents executed and delivered by the Credit Parties

require, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, that, among other things, all promissory notes executed by, and capital stock and other Equity Interests in, various Persons owned by the respective Credit Party be pledged, and delivered for pledge, pursuant to the Security Documents (and subject to the limitations thereunder). The parties hereto further acknowledge and agree that, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, each Credit Party shall be required to take all actions under the laws of the jurisdiction in which such Credit Party is organized to create and perfect all security interests granted pursuant to the various Security Documents (and subject to the limitations thereunder) and to take all actions under the laws of the United States and any State thereof to perfect the security interests in the capital stock and other Equity Interests of, and promissory notes issued by, any Person organized under the laws of said jurisdictions (in each case, to the extent said capital stock, other Equity Interests or promissory notes are owned by any Credit Party). Except as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, to the extent any Security Document requires or provides for the pledge of promissory notes issued by, or capital stock or other Equity Interests in, any Foreign Subsidiary of the Borrower or any other Person organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than those specified in the immediately preceding sentence, it is acknowledged that, as of the Closing Date, no actions have been required to be taken to perfect, under local law of the jurisdiction of the Person who issued the respective promissory notes or whose capital stock or other Equity Interests are pledged, under the Security Documents. The Borrower hereby agrees that, following any request by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders to do so, the Borrower will, and will cause its Subsidiaries to, take such actions under the local law of any jurisdiction with respect to which such actions have not already been taken as are determined by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders to be necessary or desirable in order to fully perfect, preserve or protect the security interests granted pursuant to the various Security Documents under the laws of such jurisdictions, in each case, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement. If requested to do so pursuant to this Section 11.17, all such actions shall be taken in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions of this Section 11.17 and Section 7.12 and within the time periods set forth therein. All conditions and representations contained in this Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary to effect the foregoing and so that same are not violated by reason of the failure to take actions under local law (but only with respect to capital stock of, other Equity Interests in, and promissory notes issued by, a Foreign Subsidiary of the Borrower or any other Persons organized under laws of jurisdictions other than the United States and any State thereof) not required to be taken in accordance with the provisions of this Section 11.17, provided, that, to the extent any representation or warranty would not be true because the foregoing actions were not taken, the respective representation or warranties shall be required to be true and correct in all material respects at such time as the respective action is required to be taken in accordance with, and subject to, the foregoing provisions of Section 7.12 and this Section 11.17. Prior to the Discharge Conditions being met, the requirements of this Section 11.17 to deliver any Collateral to the Collateral Agent for purposes of perfection by possession or control shall be deemed satisfied by the delivery of such Collateral to the applicable First-Lien Collateral Agent and, if required hereunder, the delivery of a copy of such Collateral to the Collateral Agent.

11.18. Patriot Act. Each Lender subject to the USA PATRIOT ACT (Title 111 of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the Patriot Act ) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the Patriot Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower and the other Credit Parties and other information that will allow such Lender to identify the Borrower and the other Credit Parties in accordance with the Patriot Act.

11.19. Post-Closing Actions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or in the other Credit Documents, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the Credit Parties shall be required to take the actions specified in Schedule 11.19 as promptly as practicable, and in any event within the time periods set forth in Schedule 11.19.

All conditions precedent and representations contained in this Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary to effect the foregoing (and to permit the taking of the actions described above within the time periods required above, rather than as elsewhere provided in the Credit Documents), provided that (x) to the extent any representation and warranty would not be true because the foregoing actions were not taken on the Borrowing Date, the respective representation and warranty shall be required to be true and correct in all material respects at the time the respective action is taken (or was required to be taken) in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section 11.19 and (y) all representations and warranties relating to the Security Documents shall be required to be true immediately after the actions required to be taken by this Section 11.19 have been taken (or were required to be taken). The acceptance of the benefits of each Borrowing shall constitute a representation, warranty and covenant by the Borrower to each of the Lenders that the actions required pursuant to this Section 11.19 will be, or have been, taken within the relevant time periods referred to in this Section 11.19 and that, at such time, all representations and warranties contained in this Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall then be true and correct without any modification pursuant to this Section 11.19, and the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the failure to take any of the actions required above, within the relevant time periods required above, shall give rise to an immediate Event of Default pursuant to this Agreement.

\* \* \*

Edgar Filing: HUGHES Telematics, Inc. - Form 424B3

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused their duly authorized officers to execute and deliver this Agreement as of the date first above written.

HUGHES TELEMATICS, INC.,

as Borrower

By: /s/ Craig Kaufmann  
Name: Craig Kaufmann  
Title: Vice President Finance

PLASE HT, LLC,

as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Matthew Nord  
Name: Matthew Nord  
Title: Vice President

PLASE HT, LLC,

as Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Matthew Nord  
Name: Matthew Nord  
Title: Vice President

PLASE HT, LLC,

as a Lender

By: /s/ Matthew Nord  
Name: Matthew Nord  
Title: Vice President

SECOND LIEN GUARANTY AND COLLATERAL AGREEMENT

dated as of

December 17, 2009

among

HUGHES TELEMATICS, INC.,

THE SUBSIDIARIES OF HUGHES TELEMATICS, INC. IDENTIFIED HEREIN

and

PLASE HT, LLC,

as COLLATERAL AGENT

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
ARTICLE I Definitions	3
Section 1.01. Credit Agreement; UCC	3
Section 1.02. Other Defined Terms	3
ARTICLE II Guaranty	9
Section 2.01. Guaranty	9
Section 2.02. Amendments, etc. with respect to the Obligations	10
Section 2.03. Guaranty Absolute and Unconditional	10
Section 2.04. Reinstatement	12
Section 2.05. Payments	12
Section 2.06. Information	12
ARTICLE III Pledge of Securities	12
Section 3.01. Pledge	12
Section 3.02. Delivery of the Pledged Collateral	13
Section 3.03. Representations, Warranties and Covenants	14
Section 3.04. Registration in Nominee Name; Denominations	15
Section 3.05. Voting Rights; Dividends and Interest	15
ARTICLE IV Security Interests in Personal Property	17
Section 4.01. Security Interest	17
Section 4.02. Representations and Warranties	19
Section 4.03. Covenants	21
Section 4.04. Other Actions	24
Section 4.05. Covenants Regarding Patent, Trademark and Copyright Collateral	25
Section 4.06. Cash Management System and Securities Accounts	27
Section 4.07. Certain Uncertificated Securities	28
ARTICLE V Remedies	28
Section 5.01. Remedies upon Default	28
Section 5.02. Application of Proceeds	30
Section 5.03. Grant of License To Use Intellectual Property	31
Section 5.04. Securities Act	32
ARTICLE VI Indemnity, Subrogation and Subordination	32
Section 6.01. Indemnity and Subrogation	32
Section 6.02. Contribution and Subrogation	33
Section 6.03. Subordination	33
ARTICLE VII Miscellaneous	33
Section 7.01. Notices	33
Section 7.02. Waivers; Amendment	34
Section 7.03. Collateral Agent's Fees and Expenses; Indemnification	34

Section 7.04.	Successors and Assigns	35
Section 7.05.	Survival of Agreement	35
Section 7.06.	Counterparts; Effectiveness; Several Agreement	35
Section 7.07.	Severability	35
Section 7.08.	Right of Set-Off	36
Section 7.09.	Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process	36
Section 7.10.	WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	37
Section 7.11.	Headings	37
Section 7.12.	Liabilities of Guarantors and Security Interest Absolute	37
Section 7.13.	Termination or Release	37
Section 7.14.	Additional Subsidiaries	38
Section 7.15.	Collateral Agent Appointed Attorney-in-Fact	38
Section 7.16.	Further Assurances	39
Section 7.17.	Collateral Agent	39

Schedules

Schedule I	Guarantors
Schedule II	Pledged Stock; Pledged Debt
Schedule III	Intellectual Property
Schedule IV	Commercial Tort Claims
Schedule V	Deposit Accounts
Schedule VI	Securities Accounts
Schedule VII	Schedule of Legal Names, Etc.
Schedule VIII	Persons Holding Collateral; Locations of Collateral
Schedule IX	Filing Offices

Exhibits

Exhibit I	Form of Supplement
Exhibit II	[Reserved]
Exhibit III	[Reserved]
Exhibit IV	Form of Grant of Security Interest in United States Trademarks
Exhibit V	Form of Grant of Security Interest in United States Patents
Exhibit VI	Form of Grant of Security Interest in United States Copyrights
Exhibit VII	Form of Uncertificated Securities Control Agreement



---

SECOND LIEN GUARANTY AND COLLATERAL AGREEMENT dated as of December 17, 2009, among HUGHES TELEMATICS, INC., a Delaware corporation (the Borrower), the Subsidiaries of the Borrower from time to time party hereto (whether as original signatories or as additional parties as contemplated by Section 7.14 hereof) identified herein and PLASE HT, LLC., as collateral agent for the Lenders and the other Secured Creditors (as defined below) as party to the Credit Agreement described below (in such capacity, the Collateral Agent).

Reference is made to the Second Lien Credit Agreement dated as of December [ ], 2009 (as amended, amended and restated, waived, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the Credit Agreement), among the Borrower, the Lenders party thereto from time to time, the Collateral Agent and Plase HT, LLC as Administrative Agent. The Lenders have agreed to extend credit to the Borrower subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Credit Agreement. The obligations of the Lenders to extend such credit are conditioned upon, among other things, the execution and delivery of this Agreement. The Guarantors (defined below) are affiliates of the Borrower, will derive substantial benefits from the extension of credit to the Borrower pursuant to the Credit Agreement and are willing to execute and deliver this Agreement in order to induce the Lenders to extend such credit. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions

Section 1.01. Credit Agreement; UCC. Except as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence, capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined in this Agreement have the meanings specified in the Credit Agreement. All terms defined in the New York UCC (as defined in this Agreement) and not defined in this Agreement have the meanings specified therein.

Section 1.02. Other Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

Account Debtor means any Person who is or who may become obligated to any Grantor under, with respect to or on account of an Account.

Adjusted Net Worth of any Guarantor at any time, shall mean the greater of (x) \$0 and (y) the amount by which the fair saleable value of such Guarantor's assets on the date of the respective payment hereunder exceeds its debts and other liabilities (including contingent liabilities, but without giving effect to any of its obligations under this Agreement or any other Credit Document).

Agreement means this Second Lien Guaranty and Collateral Agreement, as the same may be amended, modified, restated and/or supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Article 9 Collateral has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.01.

Capital Lease means, as applied to any Grantor, any lease of any property by that Grantor as lessee which is accounted for as a capital lease on the balance sheet of that Grantor.

Capitalized Lease Obligations of any Grantor means all obligations under Capital Leases of such Grantor.

Collateral means Article 9 Collateral and Pledged Collateral.

Contract Rights shall mean all rights of any Grantor under each Contract, including, without limitation, (i) any and all rights to receive and demand payments under any or all Contracts, (ii) any and all rights to receive and compel performance under any or all Contracts and (iii) any and all other rights, interests and claims now existing or in the future arising in connection with any or all Contracts.

Contracts with respect to any Grantor, shall mean all contracts, agreements, instruments and indentures, including Licenses, in any form and portions thereof, to which such Grantor is a party or under which such Grantor or any property of such Grantor is subject, as the same may from time to time be amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified, including, without limitation, (i) all rights of such Grantor to receive moneys due and to become due to it thereunder or in connection therewith, (ii) all rights of such Grantor to damages arising thereunder and (iii) all rights of such Grantor to perform and to exercise all remedies thereunder.

Contributing Party has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.02.

Control shall mean (i) in the case of each Deposit Account, control, as such term is defined in Section 9-104 of the New York UCC, (ii) in the case of any Securities Account, control as such term is defined in Section 8-106 of the New York UCC, and (iii) in the case of any Commodity Account, control, as such term is defined in section 9-106 of the New York UCC.

Control Agreements means, collectively, the Deposit Account Control Agreements and the Securities Account Control Agreements.

Copyright License means any written agreement, now or hereafter in effect, granting any right to any third party under any Copyright now or hereafter owned by any Grantor or that such Grantor otherwise has the right to license, or granting any right to any Grantor under any Copyright now or hereafter owned by any third party, and all rights of any Grantor under any such agreement.

Copyrights means copyrights, including any United States or foreign copyright now or hereafter owned by any Grantor, including any registrations of any copyrights in the United States Copyright Office or any foreign equivalent office, as well as any application for a copyright registration now or hereafter made with the United States Copyright Office or any foreign equivalent office by any Grantor and including the copyrights and copyright applications listed on Schedule III annexed hereto.

Credit Agreement has the meaning assigned to such term in the preliminary statement in this Agreement.

Deposit Account Control Agreement means an agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Borrower establishing Collateral Agent's Control (subject to the Control of the First-Lien Collateral Agent if the Discharge Conditions have not been satisfied) with respect to any Deposit Account.

Deposit Accounts means all deposit accounts as such term is defined in the New York UCC.

Federal Securities Laws has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.04.

Foreign Subsidiary means any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other business entity (i) which is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than a state of the United States or the District of Columbia and (ii) of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity, more than 50% of the ordinary voting power, more than 50% of the general partnership interests or more than 50% of the limited liability company membership interests are, at the time any determination is being made, owned directly by the applicable Grantor.

Grantors means the Borrower and each Guarantor.

Guaranteed Party shall mean the Borrower and each Subsidiary of the Borrower party to any Interest Rate Protection Agreement or Other Hedging Agreement with one or more Lenders or any affiliate thereof.

Guarantors means (a) the Subsidiaries of Borrower identified on Schedule I and (b) each other direct or indirect Subsidiary of Borrower that becomes a party to this Agreement as a Guarantor after the Closing Date.

Indemnitee shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.03(b).

Intellectual Property shall mean and include the following: (a) Copyrights; (b) domain names, including all internet domain names and associated URL addresses in or to which any Grantor now or hereafter has any right, title or interest; (c) Trademarks; (d) Patents; and (e) trade secrets, including any secretly held proprietary existing engineering or other data, information, production procedures and other secretly held proprietary know-how relating to the design manufacture, assembly, installation, use, operation, marketing, sale and/or servicing of any products or business of any Grantor worldwide whether written or not.

Investment Property means a security, whether certificated or uncertificated, Security Entitlement, Securities Account, Commodity Contract or Commodity Account.

License means any Patent License, Trademark License, Copyright License or other license or sublicense agreement pertaining to Intellectual Property to which any Grantor is a party.

Limited Liability Company Interests means all right, title and interest in each limited liability company, including, without limitation:

(A) all its capital therein and its interest in all profits, income, surpluses, losses, LLC Assets and other distributions to which such Grantor shall at any time be entitled in respect of such LLC Interests;

(B) all other payments due or to become due to such Grantor in respect of LLC Interests, whether under any limited liability company agreement or otherwise, whether as contractual obligations, damages, insurance proceeds or otherwise;

(C) all of its claims, rights, powers, privileges, authority, options, security interests, liens and remedies, if any, under any limited liability company agreement or operating agreement, or at law or otherwise in respect of such LLC Interests;

(D) all present and future claims, if any, of such Grantor against any such limited liability company for monies loaned or advanced, for services rendered or otherwise;

(E) all of such Grantor's rights under any limited liability company agreement or operating agreement or at law to exercise and enforce every right, power, remedy, authority, option and privilege of such Grantor relating to such LLC Interests, including any power to terminate, cancel or modify any such limited liability company agreement or operating agreement, to execute any instruments and to take any and all other action on behalf of and in the name of any of such Grantor in respect of such LLC Interests and any such limited liability company, to make determinations, to exercise any election (including, but not limited to, election of remedies) or option or to give or receive any notice, consent, amendment, waiver or approval, together with full power and authority to demand, receive, enforce, collect or receipt for any of the foregoing or for any LLC Asset, to enforce or execute any checks, or other instruments or orders, to file any claims and to take any action in connection with any of the foregoing; and

(F) all other property hereafter delivered in substitution for or in addition to any of the foregoing, all certificates and instruments representing or evidencing such other property and all cash, securities, interest, dividends, rights and other property at any time and from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed in respect of or in exchange for any or all thereof;

LLC Assets shall mean all assets of a limited liability company, whether tangible or intangible and whether real, personal or mixed (including, without limitation, all limited liability company capital and interest in other limited liability companies), at any time owned by any Grantor or represented by any LLC Interest.

LLC Interests shall mean the entire limited liability company membership interest at any time owned by any Grantor in any limited liability company.

New York UCC means the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the State of New York.

Obligations means the sum, without duplication, of (1) all Obligations (as defined in the Credit Agreement) and (2) (a) the due and punctual payment by the Borrower of (i) the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes, if any, issued by, and the Loans made to, the Borrower under the Credit Agreement and (y) all other obligations (including, without limitation, obligations which, but for the automatic stay under Section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, would become due), liabilities and indebtedness owing by the Borrower to the Lenders under each Credit Document to which the Borrower is a party (including, without limitation, indemnities, fees and interest thereon (including, without limitation, any interest accruing after the commencement of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceeding at the rate provided for in the Credit Agreement, whether or not such interest is an allowed claim in any such proceeding)), whether now existing or hereafter incurred under, arising out of or in connection with each such Credit Document and the due performance and compliance by the Borrower with all of the terms, conditions, covenants and agreements contained in all such Credit Documents.

Partnership Assets shall mean all assets of a partnership, whether tangible or intangible and whether real, personal or mixed (including, without limitation, all partnership capital and interest in other partnerships), at any time owned by any Grantor or represented by any Partnership Interest.

Partnership Interest shall mean the entire general partnership interest or limited partnership interest at any time owned by any Grantor in any general partnership or limited partnership.

Partner Interests means all Partnership Interests owned by such Grantor from time to time and all of its right, title and interest in each partnership, whether now existing or hereafter acquired, including, without limitation, to the fullest extent permitted under the terms and provisions of the documents and agreements governing such Partnership Interests and applicable law:

(A) all its capital therein and its interest in all profits, income, surpluses, losses, Partnership Assets and other distributions to which such Grantor shall at any time be entitled in respect of such Partnership Interests;

(B) all other payments due or to become due to such Grantor in respect of Partnership Interests, whether under any partnership agreement or otherwise, whether as contractual obligations, damages, insurance proceeds or otherwise;

(C) all of its claims, rights, powers, privileges, authority, options, security interests, liens and remedies, if any, under any partnership agreement or operating agreement, or at law or otherwise in respect of such Partnership Interests;

(D) all present and future claims, if any, of such Grantor against any such partnership for monies loaned or advanced, for services rendered;

(E) all of such Grantor's rights under any partnership agreement or operating agreement or at law to exercise and enforce every right, power, remedy, authority, option and privilege of such Grantor relating to such Partnership Interests, including any power to terminate, cancel or modify any partnership agreement or operating agreement, to execute any instruments and to take any and all other action on behalf of and in the name of such Grantor in respect of such Partnership Interests and any such partnership, to make determinations, to exercise any election (including, but not limited to, election of remedies) or option or to give or receive any notice, consent, amendment, waiver or approval, together with full power and authority to demand, receive, enforce, collect or receipt for any of the foregoing or for any Partnership Asset, to enforce or execute any checks, or other instruments or orders, to file any claims and to take any action in connection with any of the foregoing; and

(F) all other property hereafter delivered in substitution for or in addition to any of the foregoing, all certificates and instruments representing or evidencing such other property and all cash, securities, interest, dividends, rights and other property at any time and from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed in respect of or in exchange for any or all thereof;

Patent License means any written agreement, now or hereafter in effect, granting to any third party any rights in any Patent, now or hereafter owned by any Grantor or that any Grantor otherwise has the right to license, is in existence, or granting to any Grantor rights in any Patent, now or hereafter owned by any third party, is in existence, and all rights of any Grantor under any such agreement.

Patents means patents of the United States or the equivalent thereof in any other country, including any patent in or to which the any Grantor now or hereafter have any right, title or interest therein, and any divisions, reissues, continuations (including, but not limited to, continuations-in-parts) and improvements thereof, as well as any application for a patent now or hereafter made by any Grantor, whether in the United States or any other jurisdiction and including the patents and patent applications listed on Schedule III annexed hereto.

Permits shall mean, to the extent permitted to be assigned by the terms thereof or by applicable law, all licenses, permits, rights, orders, variances, franchises or authorizations of or from any Governmental Authority.

Pledged Collateral has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

Pledged Debt has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

Pledged Securities means any promissory notes, stock certificates or other securities now or hereafter included in the Pledged Collateral, including all certificates, instruments or other documents representing or evidencing any Pledged Collateral.

Pledged Stock has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

Proceeds has the meaning specified in Section 9-102 of the New York UCC.

Secured Creditors means (a) the Lenders, (b) the Collateral Agent, (c) the Administrative Agent and each other Agent and (d) the successors and permitted assigns of each of the foregoing.

Securities Account Control Agreement means an agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Borrower establishing the Collateral Agent's Control (subject to the Control of the First-Lien Collateral Agent if the Discharge Conditions have not been satisfied) with respect to any Securities Account.

Security Interest has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.01(a).

Trademark License means any written agreement, now or hereafter in effect, granting to any third party any right to use any Trademark now or hereafter owned by any Grantor or that any Grantor otherwise has the right to license, or granting to any Grantor any right to use any Trademark now or hereafter owned by any third party, and all rights of any Grantor under any such agreement.

Trademarks means trademarks and service marks and all goodwill connected with the use thereof and symbolized thereby, including all right, title and interest in and to any trademarks, service marks and trade names now held or hereafter acquired by any Grantor including any registration or application for registration of any trademarks and service marks now held or hereafter acquired by

any Grantor, which are registered or filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the equivalent thereof in any state of the United States or any equivalent foreign office or agency, as well as any unregistered trademarks and service marks used by any Grantor and any trade dress including logos, designs, fictitious business names and other business identifiers or indicia of origin used by such Grantor, and including the trademarks and trademark applications listed on Schedule III annexed hereto.

Voting Equity Interests of any Person shall mean all classes of Equity Interests of such Person entitled to vote.

## ARTICLE II

### Guaranty

Section 2.01. Guaranty. (a) Each of the Guarantors hereby, jointly and severally, unconditionally and irrevocably, guarantees to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Creditors, and to the Secured Creditors the prompt and complete payment and performance when due and payable (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) of all Obligations of the Borrower and each other Credit Party.

(b) Each Guarantor and each Secured Creditor (by its acceptance of the benefits of this Agreement) hereby confirms that it is its intention that the guaranty made by the Guarantors not constitute a fraudulent transfer or conveyance for purposes of the Bankruptcy Code, the Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act or any similar Federal or state law. To effectuate the foregoing intention, each Guarantor and each Secured Creditor (by its acceptance of the benefits of this Agreement) hereby irrevocably agrees that the Obligations guaranteed by such Guarantor shall be limited to such amount as will, after giving effect to such maximum amount and all other (contingent or otherwise) liabilities of such Guarantor that are relevant under such laws, not constitute a fraudulent transfer or conveyance for purposes of such laws.

(c) Each Guarantor agrees that the Obligations guaranteed by it hereunder may at any time and from time to time exceed the amount of the liability of such Guarantor hereunder without impairing the guaranty contained in this Article II or affecting the rights and remedies of the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor hereunder.

(d) No payment made by the Borrower, any of the Guarantors, any other guarantor or any other Person or received or collected by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor from the Borrower, any of the Guarantors, any other guarantor or any other Person by virtue of any action or proceeding or any set-off or appropriation or application at any time or from time to time in reduction of or in payment of any of the Obligations shall be deemed to modify, reduce, release or otherwise affect the liability of any Guarantor hereunder (other than by, and only to the extent of, but without prejudice to Section 2.04, reducing the amount of Obligations guaranteed hereunder) which Guarantor shall, notwithstanding any such payment (other than any payment made by such Guarantor in respect of the Obligations or any payment received or collected from such Guarantor in respect of any of the Obligations), remain liable for the Obligations guaranteed by it hereunder up to the maximum liability of such Guarantor hereunder until (but subject to Section 2.04 in the case of following clause (i)) the earlier to occur of (i) the first date on which all the Loans and all other Obligations then due and owing, are paid in full in cash and the Total Commitment has been terminated or (ii) the release of such Guarantor from this Agreement in accordance with the express provisions of Section 7.13(b) hereof.

Section 2.02. Amendments, etc. with respect to the Obligations. To the maximum extent permitted by law, each Guarantor shall remain obligated hereunder notwithstanding that, without any reservation of rights against any Guarantor and without notice to or further assent by any Guarantor, any demand for payment of any of the Obligations made by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor may be rescinded by the Collateral Agent or such other Secured Creditor and any of the Obligations continued, and the Obligations, or the liability of any other Person upon or for any part thereof, or any collateral security or guaranty therefor or right of offset with respect thereto, may, from time to time, in whole or in part, be renewed, extended, amended, modified, accelerated, compromised, subordinated, waived, surrendered or released by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor, and the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents and any other documents executed and delivered in connection therewith may be amended, waived, modified, supplemented or terminated, in whole or in part, in accordance with their respective terms, as the Collateral Agent (or the Required Lenders under the Credit Agreement, or the applicable Lenders(s), as the case may be) and, to the extent required by applicable law or the terms of the Credit Documents, the Borrower, from time to time, and any collateral security, guaranty or right of offset at any time held by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor for the payment of any of the Obligations may be sold, exchanged, waived, surrendered or released. Neither the Collateral Agent nor any other Secured Creditor shall have any obligation to protect, secure, perfect or insure any Lien at any time held by it as security for any of the Obligations or for the guaranty contained in this Article II or any property subject thereto, except to the extent required by applicable law.

Section 2.03. Guaranty Absolute and Unconditional. (a) Each Guarantor waives, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, any and all notice of the creation, renewal, extension or accrual of any of the Obligations and notice of or proof of reliance by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor upon the guaranty contained in this Article II or acceptance of the guaranty contained in this Article II; each of the Obligations, and any obligation contained therein, shall conclusively be deemed to have been created, contracted or incurred, or renewed, extended, amended or waived, in reliance upon the guaranty contained in this Article II; and all dealings between the Borrower and any of the other Credit Parties, on the one hand, and the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors, on the other hand, likewise shall be conclusively presumed to have been had or consummated in reliance upon the guaranty contained in this Article II. Each Guarantor waives, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, diligence, presentment, protest, demand for payment and notice of default or nonpayment to or upon any of the Borrower or any of the other Credit Parties with respect to any of the Obligations. Each Guarantor understands and agrees, to the extent permitted by law, that the guaranty contained in this Article II shall be construed as a continuing, absolute and unconditional guaranty of payment and not of collection. Each Guarantor hereby waives, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, any and all defenses that it may have arising out of or in connection with any and all of the following: (a) the validity or enforceability of the Credit Agreement or any other Credit Document, any of the Obligations or any other collateral security therefor or guaranty or right of offset with respect thereto at any time or from time to time held by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor, (b) any defense, set-off or counterclaim (other than a defense of payment or performance) that may at any time be available to or be asserted by the Borrower or such Guarantor against the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor, (c) any change in the time, place, manner or place of payment or any amendment, waiver or increase in any of the Obligations in accordance with



the terms of the documentation evidencing the same, (d) any exchange, taking, or release of Collateral, (e) any change in the structure or existence of any of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (except in connection with any release permitted by Section 7.13 hereof or any other liquidation, merger or dissolution permitted by the Credit Agreement), (f) any application of Collateral to any of the Obligations (except to the extent the same constitutes, subject to Section 2.04, a discharge and satisfaction of the Obligations), (g) any law, regulation or order of any jurisdiction, or any other event, affecting any term of any Obligation or the rights of the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor with respect thereto, including, without limitation: (i) the application of any such law, regulation, decree or order, including any prior approval, which would prevent the exchange of any currency (other than Dollars) for Dollars or the remittance of funds outside of such jurisdiction or the unavailability of Dollars in any legal exchange market in such jurisdiction in accordance with normal commercial practice, (ii) a declaration of banking moratorium or any suspension of payments by banks in such jurisdiction or the imposition by such jurisdiction or any Governmental Authority thereof of any moratorium on, the required rescheduling or restructuring of, or required approval of payments on, any indebtedness in such jurisdiction, (iii) any expropriation, confiscation, nationalization or requisition by such country or any Governmental Authority that directly or indirectly deprives the Borrower or any other Credit Party of any assets or their use, or of the ability to operate its business or a material part thereof, or (iv) any war (whether or not declared), insurrection, revolution, hostile act, civil strife or similar events occurring in such jurisdiction which has the same effect as the events described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above (in each of the cases contemplated in clauses (i) through (iv) above, to the extent occurring or existing on or at any time after the date of this Agreement), or (h) any other circumstance whatsoever (other than payment in full in cash of the Obligations (other than inchoate indemnity obligations) guaranteed by it hereunder) (with or without notice to or knowledge of the Borrower or any other Credit Party) that constitutes, or might be construed to constitute, an equitable or legal discharge of the Borrower or any other Credit Party for its Obligations, or of such Guarantor under the guaranty contained in this Article II, in bankruptcy or in any other instance. When making any demand hereunder or otherwise pursuing its rights and remedies hereunder against any Guarantor, the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor may, but shall be under no obligation to, make a similar demand on or otherwise pursue such rights and remedies as it may have against the Borrower, any other Guarantor or any other Person or against any collateral security or guaranty for the Obligations guaranteed by such Guarantor hereunder or any right of offset with respect thereto, and any failure by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor to make any such demand, to pursue such other rights or remedies or to collect any payments from the Borrower, any other Guarantor or any other Person or to realize upon any such collateral security or guaranty or to exercise any such right of offset, or any release of the Borrower, any other Guarantor or any other Person or any such collateral security, guaranty or right of offset, shall not relieve any Guarantor of any obligation or liability hereunder, and shall not impair or affect the rights and remedies, whether express, implied or available as a matter of law, of the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor against any Guarantor. For the purposes hereof demand shall include the commencement and continuance of any legal proceedings.

(b) Each Guarantor hereby acknowledges and affirms that it understands that to the extent the Obligations are secured by Real Property located in the State of California, such Guarantor shall be liable for the full amount of the liability hereunder notwithstanding foreclosure on such Real Property by trustee sale or any other reason impairing such Guarantor's or any Secured Creditors' right to proceed against any Borrower, any other Guaranteed Party or any other guarantor of the Obligations.

(c) Each Guarantor hereby waives (to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law) all rights and benefits under Section 580a, 580b, 580d and 726 of the California Code of Civil Procedure. Each Guarantor hereby further waives (to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law), without limiting the generality of the foregoing or any other provision hereof, all rights and benefits which might otherwise be available to such Guarantor under Sections 2809, 2810, 2815, 2819, 2821, 2839, 2845, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2899 and 3433 of the California Civil Code.

(d) Until the Obligations (other than inchoate indemnity obligations) have been paid in full in cash, each Guarantor waives its rights of subrogation and reimbursement and any other rights and defenses available to such Guarantor by reason of Sections 2787 to 2855, inclusive, of the California Civil Code, including, without limitation, (1) any defenses such Guarantor may have to this Guaranty by reason of an election of remedies by the Secured Creditors and (2) any rights or defenses such Guarantor may have by reason of protection afforded to the Borrower or any Guaranteed Party pursuant to the antideficiency or other laws of California limiting or discharging such Borrower's or such other Guaranteed Party's indebtedness, including, without limitation, Section 580a, 580b, 580d or 726 of the California Code of Civil Procedure. In furtherance of such provisions, each Guarantor hereby waives all rights and defenses arising out of an election of remedies by the Secured Creditors, even though that election of remedies, such as a non-judicial foreclosure, destroys such Guarantor's rights of subrogation and reimbursement against any Borrower or any other Guaranteed Party by the operation of Section 580d of the California Code of Civil Procedure or otherwise.

Section 2.04. Reinstatement. The guaranty of any Guarantor contained in this Article II shall continue to be effective, or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of any of the Obligations guaranteed by such Guarantor hereunder is rescinded or must otherwise be restored or returned by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor upon the insolvency, bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or reorganization of any Borrower or any other Credit Party, or upon or as a result of the appointment of a receiver, intervenor or conservator of, or trustee or similar officer for, any Borrower or any other Credit Party or any substantial part of its property, or otherwise, all as though such payments had not been made.

Section 2.05. Payments. Each Guarantor hereby guarantees that payments hereunder will be paid to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, without set-off, counterclaim or other defense and on the same basis as payments are made by the Borrower under Sections 4.03 and 4.04 of the Credit Agreement.

Section 2.06. Information. Each Guarantor assumes all responsibility for being and keeping itself informed of the Borrower's and each other Credit Party's financial condition and assets and of all other circumstances bearing upon the risk of nonpayment of the Obligations and the nature, scope and extent of the risks that such Guarantor assumes and incurs hereunder and agrees that none of the Collateral Agent or the other Secured Creditors will have any duty to advise such Guarantor of information known to it or any of them regarding such circumstances or risks.

### ARTICLE III

#### Pledge of Securities

Section 3.01. Pledge. As security for the payment or performance, as applicable, in full of the Obligations, each Grantor hereby grants to the Collateral Agent, its successors and assigns, for

the ratable benefit of the Secured Creditors, a security interest in, all of such Grantor's right, title and interest in, to and under (a) the Equity Interests of any Person (including, without limitation, the Borrower and each Subsidiary) owned by it on the date hereof or at any time thereafter acquired by it, and in all certificates at any time representing any such Equity Interests, and any other shares, stock certificates, options or rights of any nature whatsoever in respect of the Equity Interests of any Person that may be issued or granted to, or held by, such Grantor while this Agreement is in effect (collectively, the Pledged Stock ); provided that the Pledged Stock shall not include any of the outstanding capital stock of a Foreign Subsidiary in excess of 65% of the voting power of all classes of capital stock of such Foreign Subsidiary entitled to vote; (b) all debt securities and promissory notes held by, or owed to, such Grantor (whether the respective issuer or obligor is the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any other Person) on the Closing Date or at any time thereafter, and all securities, promissory notes and any other instruments evidencing the debt securities or promissory notes described above (collectively, the Pledged Debt ); (c) all Limited Liability Company Interests; (d) all Partnership Interests; (e) all Securities (and all options and warrants to purchase securities), owned or held by such Grantor from time to time; (f) all Financial Assets and Investment Property owned by such Grantor from time to time; (g) all other property that may be delivered to and held by the Collateral Agent pursuant to the terms of this Section 3.01; (h) all Security Entitlements owned by such Grantor from time to time in any and all of the foregoing; (i) subject to Section 3.05, all payments of principal or interest, dividends, cash, instruments and other property from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed in respect of, in exchange for or upon the conversion of, and all other Proceeds received in respect of, the securities referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above; (j) subject to Section 3.05, all rights and privileges of such Grantor with respect to the securities and other property referred to in clauses (a), (b), (c) and (d) above; and (k) all Proceeds of any of the foregoing (the items referred to in clauses (a) through (j) above being collectively referred to as the Pledged Collateral ).

Section 3.02. Delivery of the Pledged Collateral. (a) Each Grantor represents and warrants that all certificates, agreements or instruments representing or evidencing the Pledged Stock and the Pledged Debt in existence on the date hereof have been delivered to the First-Lien Collateral Agent or the Collateral Agent, as applicable in accordance with the Intercreditor Agreement, in suitable form for transfer by delivery or accompanied by duly executed instruments of transfer or assignment in blank. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, each Grantor agrees promptly to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Collateral Agent any and all Pledged Stock and all debt securities of a principal amount in excess of \$500,000 constituting Pledged Collateral now owned or hereafter acquired by such Grantor.

(b) In addition to the requirements of preceding clause (a), each Grantor will cause any Indebtedness for borrowed money owed to such Grantor by any Person of a principal amount which is in excess of \$500,000 to be evidenced by a promissory note to, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, be delivered to the Collateral Agent.

(c) Upon delivery to the Collateral Agent, (i) any Pledged Securities shall be accompanied by undated stock powers duly executed in blank or other undated instruments of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and by such other instruments and documents as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request that are necessary to perfect a security interest in such Pledged Collateral and (ii) all other property comprising part of the Pledged Collateral shall be accompanied by proper instruments of assignment duly executed by the applicable Grantor and such other instruments or documents as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request that are necessary to perfect a security interest in such Pledged Collateral.

To the extent that any of the Pledged Collateral are uncertificated securities registered in the name of any Grantor or its nominee or agent, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, such Grantor shall promptly upon the Collateral Agent's request deliver to the Collateral Agent an irrevocable agreement of the issuer of such Pledged Collateral satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, acting reasonably, that the issuer will comply with instructions that are originated by the Collateral Agent without the further consent of such Grantor and following an Event of Default cause the issuer of the Pledged Collateral to register the Collateral Agent, or its agent or nominee, as the Collateral Agent may direct, as the registered owner of such Pledged Collateral.

Section 3.03. Representations, Warranties and Covenants. The Grantors jointly and severally represent, warrant and covenant to and with the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, that:

(a) Schedule II correctly sets forth the percentage of the issued and outstanding shares (or units or other comparable measure) of each class of the Equity Interests of the issuer thereof represented by the Pledged Stock and includes all Pledged Stock and Pledged Debt;

(b) to the knowledge of such Grantor (unless such Pledged Stock and Pledged Debt has been issued by any of the Borrower's direct or indirect Restricted Subsidiaries, in which case this representation and warranty shall not be qualified by knowledge), the Pledged Stock and Pledged Debt have been duly and validly authorized and issued by the issuers thereof and (i) in the case of Pledged Stock, are fully paid and nonassessable and (ii) in the case of Pledged Debt, are legal, valid and binding obligations of the issuers thereof, except to the extent that the enforceability thereof may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws generally affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in equity or at law);

(c) except for the security interests granted hereunder and the First Lien Credit Documents, each of the Grantors (i) is and, subject to any transfers made in compliance with the Credit Agreement, will continue to be the direct owner, beneficially and of record, of the Pledged Securities indicated on Schedule II as owned by such Grantor, (ii) holds the same free and clear of all Liens, other than Permitted Liens (including the Lien of the First-Lien Collateral Agent to secure the First-Lien Obligations), (iii) except for transfers permitted under the Credit Agreement, will make no assignment, pledge, hypothecation or transfer of, or create or permit to exist any security interest in or other Lien on, the Pledged Collateral, other than Permitted Liens (including the Lien of the First-Lien Collateral Agent to secure the First-Lien Obligations), and (iv) will use commercially reasonable efforts to defend its title or interest thereto or therein against any and all Liens (other than Permitted Liens (including the Lien of the First-Lien Collateral Agent to secure the First-Lien Obligations)), however arising, of all Persons whomsoever;

(d) except for restrictions and limitations imposed by (i) the First-Lien Credit Documents, (ii) the Credit Documents, (iii) securities laws generally or (iv) customary provisions in joint venture agreements relating to purchase options, rights for first refusal, tag, drag, call or similar rights of a third party that owns Equity Interests in such joint venture, the Pledged Collateral is and will

continue to be freely transferable and assignable, and, except as otherwise expressly permitted by the Credit Agreement, none of the Pledged Collateral is or will be subject to any option, right of first refusal, shareholders agreement, charter or by-law provision or contractual restriction of any nature that might prohibit, impair, delay or otherwise affect the pledge of such Pledged Collateral hereunder, the sale or disposition thereof pursuant hereto or the exercise by the Collateral Agent of rights and remedies hereunder;

(e) each of the Grantors has the power and authority to pledge the Pledged Collateral pledged by it hereunder in the manner hereby done or contemplated;

(f) no consent or approval of any Governmental Authority, any securities exchange or any other Person was or is necessary to the validity of the pledge effected hereby (other than such as have been obtained and are in full force and effect); and

(g) by virtue of the execution and delivery by the Grantors of this Agreement, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, when (x) any Pledged Securities are delivered to the Collateral Agent in accordance with this Agreement or (y) the filing of the Uniform Commercial Code financing statements with respect to the respective Grantor are made as described in Section 4.02(a), the Collateral Agent will obtain, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, a legal, valid and perfected first-priority lien upon and security interest in such Pledged Securities as security for the payment and performance of the Obligations to the extent such security interest may be perfected by possession or control or filing of a Uniform Commercial Code financing statement (as applicable).

Section 3.04. Registration in Nominee Name; Denominations. The Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Creditors, shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, have the right (in its sole and absolute discretion) to hold the Pledged Securities in the name of the applicable Grantor, endorsed or assigned in blank or in favor of the Collateral Agent or, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default that is continuing, in its own name as pledgee or the name of its nominee (as pledgee or as sub-agent). Each Grantor will promptly give to the Collateral Agent copies of any material notices or other communications received by it with respect to Pledged Securities registered in the name of such Grantor. The Collateral Agent shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, at all times upon the occurrence of an Event of Default that is continuing have the right to exchange the certificates representing Pledged Securities for certificates of smaller or larger denominations for any purpose consistent with this Agreement.

Section 3.05. Voting Rights; Dividends and Interest. (a) Unless and until an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Collateral Agent shall have notified the Grantors, in accordance with paragraph (d) below, that their rights under this Section 3.05 are being suspended:

(i) Each Grantor shall be entitled to exercise any and all voting and other consensual rights and powers inuring to an owner of Pledged Securities or any part thereof for any purpose consistent with the terms in this Agreement, the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents, provided that, except as expressly permitted under the Credit Agreement, such rights and powers shall not be exercised in any manner that would reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect the rights inuring to a holder of any Pledged Securities or the rights and remedies of any of the Collateral Agent or the other Secured Creditors under this Agreement or the Credit Agreement or any other Credit Document or the ability of the Collateral Agent (on behalf of the Secured Creditors) to exercise the same.

(ii) Each Grantor shall be entitled to receive and retain any and all dividends, interest, principal and other distributions paid on or distributed in respect of the Pledged Securities to the extent and only to the extent that such dividends, interest, principal and other distributions are not prohibited by the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement, the other Credit Documents and applicable laws, provided that (x) any noncash dividends, interest, principal or other distributions that would constitute Pledged Stock or Pledged Debt, whether resulting from a subdivision, combination or reclassification of the outstanding Equity Interests of the issuer of any Pledged Securities or received in exchange for Pledged Securities or any part thereof, or in redemption thereof, or as a result of any merger, consolidation, acquisition or other exchange of assets to which such issuer may be a party or otherwise, shall be and become part of the Pledged Collateral, and, if received by any Grantor, shall not be commingled by such Grantor with any of its other funds or property but shall be held separate and apart therefrom, shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors and shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, be forthwith delivered to the Collateral Agent in the same form as so received (with any necessary endorsement as described in Section 3.03(c) or otherwise) and (y) any Article 9 Collateral so received shall be subject to the applicable provisions of Article IV hereof.

(b) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default that is continuing, after the Collateral Agent shall have notified the Grantors in writing of the suspension of their rights under paragraph (a)(ii) of this Section 3.05, all rights of any Grantor to dividends, interest, principal or other distributions that such Grantor is authorized to receive in accordance with paragraph (a)(ii) of this Section 3.05 shall cease, and all such rights shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, thereupon become vested in the Collateral Agent, which shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority to receive and retain such dividends, interest, principal or other distributions. All dividends, interest, principal or other distributions received by any Grantor contrary to the provisions of this Section 3.05 shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, be held in trust for the benefit of the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors, shall be segregated from other property or funds of such Grantor and shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, be forthwith delivered to the Collateral Agent upon written demand in the same form as so received (with any necessary endorsement). Any and all money and other property paid over to or received by the Collateral Agent pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph (b) shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, be retained by the Collateral Agent in an account to be established by the Collateral Agent upon receipt of such money or other property and shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.02.

(c) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default that is continuing, after the Collateral Agent shall have notified in writing the Grantors of the suspension of their rights under paragraph (a)(i) of this Section 3.05, all rights of any Grantor to exercise the voting and other consensual rights and powers it is entitled to exercise in accordance with paragraph (a)(i) of this Section 3.05 shall cease, and all such rights shall thereupon become vested in the Collateral Agent, which, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the

Discharge Conditions, shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority to exercise such voting and other consensual rights and powers, provided that, unless otherwise directed by the Required Lenders, the Collateral Agent shall have the right from time to time following of an Event of Default that is continuing to permit the Grantors to exercise such rights. After all Events of Default have been cured or waived, the Grantors shall have the right to exercise the voting and consensual rights and powers that they would otherwise be entitled to exercise in accordance with the terms of paragraph (a)(i) above.

(d) Any notice given by the Collateral Agent to the Grantors suspending their rights under paragraph (a) of this Section 3.05 (i) may be given by telephone if promptly confirmed in writing, (ii) may be given to one or more of the Grantors at the same or different times and (iii) may suspend the rights of the Grantors under paragraph (a)(i) or paragraph (a)(ii) of this Section 3.05 in part without suspending all such rights (as specified by the Collateral Agent in its sole and absolute discretion) and without waiving or otherwise affecting the Collateral Agent's rights to give additional notices from time to time suspending other rights so long as an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

#### ARTICLE IV

##### Security Interests in Personal Property

Section 4.01. Security Interest. (a) As security for the payment or performance, as applicable, in full of the Obligations, each Grantor hereby grants to the Collateral Agent, its successors and permitted assigns, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Creditors, a security interest (the Security Interest ) in all right, title or interest in or to any and all of the following assets and properties now owned or at any time hereafter acquired by such Grantor or in which such Grantor now has or at any time in the future may acquire any right, title or interest (collectively, the Article 9 Collateral ):

- (i) all Accounts;
- (ii) all Chattel Paper;
- (iii) all cash and Deposit Accounts;
- (iv) all Documents;
- (v) all Goods;
- (vi) all Equipment;
- (vii) all General Intangibles including, without limitation, all Intellectual Property, Permits, Contracts and Contract Rights;
- (viii) all Instruments;
- (ix) all Inventory;
- (x) all Investment Property;
- (xi) all Letter of Credit Rights;

(xii) the commercial tort claims specified on Schedule IV or otherwise specified by a Grantor to the Collateral Agent pursuant to Section 4.04(d);

(xiii) all books and records; and

(xiv) to the extent not otherwise included, all Proceeds and products of any and all of the foregoing and all collateral security, supporting obligations and guarantees given by any Person with respect to any of the foregoing.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Article 9 Collateral shall not include (i) any Equipment owned by any Grantor that is subject to a purchase money security interest (as defined in Section 9-103 of the New York UCC) or a Capitalized Lease Obligation to the extent the documents relating to such purchase money interest or Capitalized Lease Obligation would not permit such Equipment to be subject to the Security Interests created hereby, (ii) any lease, license, contract, property right or agreement (or any of its rights or interests thereunder) if and to the extent that the grant of the security interest shall, after giving effect to Sections 9-406, 9-407, 9-408 or 9-409 of the New York UCC (or any successor provision or provisions) or any other applicable law, constitute or result in (A) the abandonment, invalidation or unenforceability of any right, title or interest of such Grantor therein or (B) a breach or termination pursuant to the terms of, or a default under, any such lease license, contract, property rights or agreement, (iii) any lease, license, contract, property rights or agreement to which any Grantor is a party, any of its rights or interests thereunder or any assets subject thereto to the extent that any applicable law prohibits the creation of a security interest thereon (other than to the extent that any such term would be rendered ineffective pursuant to Sections 9-406, 9-407, 9-408 or 9-409 of the New York UCC (or any successor provision or provisions) in any relevant jurisdiction or any other applicable law or principles of equity) and (iv) any of the outstanding capital stock of a Foreign Subsidiary in excess of 65% of the voting power of all classes of capital stock of such Foreign Subsidiary entitled to vote.

(b) Each Grantor hereby irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent at any time and from time to time to file in any relevant jurisdiction any financing statements (including fixture filings) with respect to the Collateral or any part thereof and amendments thereto that (i) indicate the Collateral as all assets of such Grantor or such other description as the Collateral Agent may determine and (ii) contain the information required by Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code of each applicable jurisdiction for the filing of any financing statement or amendment, including (A) whether such Grantor is an organization, the type of organization and any organizational identification number, if any, issued to such Grantor and (B) in the case of a financing statement filed as a fixture filing or covering Collateral constituting minerals or the like to be extracted or timber to be cut, a sufficient description of the real property to which such Collateral relates. Each Grantor agrees to provide such information to the Collateral Agent promptly upon request.

Each Grantor also ratifies its authorization for the Collateral Agent to file in any relevant jurisdiction any financing statements (including fixture filings, as applicable) or other appropriate filings, recordings or registrations or amendments thereto.

The Collateral Agent is further authorized to file with the United States Patent and Trademark Office or United States Copyright Office (or any successor office or any similar office in any other country) such documents as may be necessary or advisable for the purpose of perfecting, confirming, continuing, enforcing or protecting the Security Interest granted by each Grantor, without the signature of any Grantor, and naming any Grantor or the Grantors as debtors and the Collateral Agent as secured party.



(c) The Security Interest is granted as security only and shall not subject the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor to, or in any way alter or modify, any obligation or liability of any Grantor with respect to or arising out of the Collateral (except to the extent provided in the Intercreditor Agreement).

Section 4.02. Representations and Warranties. The Grantors jointly and severally represent and warrant to the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors that:

(a) Each Grantor has good and valid rights in and title to the Article 9 Collateral and has full power and authority to grant to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Creditors, the Security Interest in such Article 9 Collateral pursuant hereto and to execute, deliver and perform its obligations in accordance with the terms in this Agreement, without the consent or approval of any other Person other than any consent or approval that has been obtained.

(b) Attached on Part A of Schedule VII is, as of the Closing Date, (i) the exact legal name of each Grantor as such name appears in its respective certificate or document of formation, (ii) each other legal name such Grantor has had in the past five years, including the date of the relevant name change (if any), and (iii) each other name, including trade names and similar appellations, such Grantor or any of its divisions or other business units has used in connection with the conduct of its business or the ownership of its properties at any time during the past five years.

(c) Except as set forth on Part B of Schedule VII, as of the Closing Date, no Grantor has changed its identity or business structure in any way within the past five years. Changes in identity and business structure include mergers, acquisitions and consolidations, as well as any change in form, nature or jurisdiction of formation. If any such merger, acquisition or consolidation has occurred, Schedule VII Part B sets forth the information required by Section 4.02(b) and (c) as to each acquiree and each other constituent party to such merger, acquisition or consolidation.

(d) Attached as Part C of Schedule VII is, as of the Closing Date, the (i) type of organization of each Grantor, the location of each Grantor that is a registered organization, (ii) organizational identification number, if any, of such Grantor, (iii) address (including the county) of the chief executive office of such Grantor and (iv) the federal taxpayer identification number of each Grantor.

(e) Attached as Schedule VIII, as of the Closing Date, is the name and address of any Person other than a Grantor that has possession of any Collateral in excess of \$500,000.

(f) Attached as Schedule IV is, as of the Closing Date, a true and correct list of commercial tort claims in excess of \$500,000 held by any Grantor, including a brief description thereof.

(g) The UCC financing statements or other appropriate filings, recordings or registrations prepared by the Collateral Agent based upon the information provided to the Collateral Agent by the Grantors pursuant to this Agreement for filing in each governmental, municipal or other office specified in Schedule IX (or specified by notice from the Borrower to the Collateral Agent after the Closing Date in the case of filings, recordings or registrations required by Section 7.12 of the Credit

Agreement), are all the filings, recordings and registrations (other than (i) filings required to be made in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office, or any other similar state or foreign office in order to perfect the Security Interest in Article 9 Collateral consisting of Patents and Patent applications, Trademarks (and Trademarks for which registration applications are pending) and registered and applied-for Copyrights, (ii) registrations required to be made with regard to any Collateral which is the subject of any certificate of title or similar statute, (iii) filings or notices required to be made under any applicable Assignment of Claims Act (or similar statute) in respect of any Governmental Authority which is an Account Debtor and (iv) filings pertaining to the perfection of fixtures) that are necessary to publish notice of and protect the validity of and to establish a legal, valid and perfected security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Creditors, in respect of all Collateral in which a security interest may be perfected by filing, recording or registration in the United States (or any political subdivision thereof) and its territories and possessions, and no further or subsequent filing, refiling, recording, rerecording, registration or reregistration is necessary in any such jurisdiction, except as provided under applicable law with respect to the filing of continuation statements or with respect to any changed circumstances requiring an amendment to such filing under applicable law. Each Grantor represents and warrants that a fully executed agreement in the form attached hereto as Exhibit IV, V or VI, as the case may be, and containing a description of all Article 9 Collateral consisting of Intellectual Property with respect to United States Patents and Patent applications, United States registered Trademarks (and Trademarks for which United States registration applications are pending) and United States registered and applied-for Copyrights, in each case owned by any Grantor on the date hereof have been delivered to the Collateral Agent for recording by the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 261, 15 U.S.C. § 1060 or 17 U.S.C. § 205 and the regulations thereunder, as applicable to protect the validity of and to establish a legal, valid and perfected security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Creditors, in respect of all Article 9 Collateral consisting of United States Patents and Patent applications, United States registered Trademarks (and Trademarks for which United States registration applications are pending) and United States registered and applied-for Copyrights, in each case owned by any Grantor as of the date hereof, in which a security interest may be perfected by filing, recording or registration in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office, as applicable, and no further or subsequent filing, refiling, recording, rerecording, registration or reregistration is necessary (other than such actions as are necessary to perfect the Security Interest with respect to any Article 9 Collateral consisting of United States Patents and Patent applications, United States registered Trademarks (and Trademarks for which United States registration applications are pending) and United States registered and applied-for Copyrights acquired or developed after the date hereof or with respect to any changed circumstances requiring an amendment to such filing under applicable law).

(h) The Security Interest constitutes (i) a legal and valid security interest in all the Article 9 Collateral securing the payment and performance of the Obligations, (ii) subject to the filings described in Section 4.02(g), a perfected security interest in all Article 9 Collateral in which a security interest may be perfected by filing, recording or registering a financing statement or analogous document in the United States (or any political subdivision thereof) and its territories and possessions pursuant to the UCC or other applicable law in such jurisdictions and (iii) a security interest that shall be perfected in all Article 9 Collateral in which a security interest may be perfected by and upon the receipt and recording of a Grant of Security Interest in United States Trademarks (and Trademarks for which United States registration applications are pending), United States Patents and Patent applications and United States registered and applied-for Copyrights, in each case owned by any

Grantor on the date hereof as the case may be, in the form (appropriately completed) attached hereto as Exhibits, IV, V and VI, respectively with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office, as applicable, within the three-month period (commencing as of the date hereof) pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 261 or 15 U.S.C. § 1060 or the one-month period (commencing as of the date hereof) pursuant to 17 U.S.C. § 205 and otherwise as may be required pursuant to the laws of any other necessary jurisdiction. The Security Interest is and shall be prior to any other Lien on any of the Article 9 Collateral, other than Permitted Liens (including the Lien of the First-Lien Collateral Agent to secure the First-Lien Obligations).

(i) The Article 9 Collateral is owned by the Grantors free and clear of any Lien, except for Permitted Liens (including the Lien of the First-Lien Collateral Agent to secure the First-Lien Obligations). None of the Grantors has filed or consented to the filing of (i) any financing statement or analogous document under the UCC or any other applicable laws covering any Collateral, (ii) any assignment intended as security in which any Grantor assigns any Collateral or any security agreement or similar instrument covering any Article 9 Collateral with the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office or (iii) any assignment intended as security in which any Grantor assigns any Article 9 Collateral or any security agreement or similar instrument covering any Article 9 Collateral with any foreign governmental, municipal or other office, which financing statement or analogous document, assignment, security agreement or similar instrument is still in effect, except, in each case, for Permitted Liens (including filings to perfect the Lien of the First-Lien Collateral Agent securing the First-Lien Obligations).

Section 4.03. Covenants. (a) Each Grantor agrees promptly (but in no case more than 15 days) to notify the Collateral Agent in writing of any change (i) in its corporate name, (ii) in the location of its chief executive office or its principal place of business, (iii) in its identity or type of organization or corporate structure, (iv) in its Federal Taxpayer Identification Number or organizational identification number or (v) in its jurisdiction of organization. Each Grantor agrees to promptly provide the Collateral Agent with certified organizational documents reflecting any of the changes described in the first sentence of this Section 4.03(a). Each Grantor agrees not to effect or permit any change referred to in the second preceding sentence if the effect of such change is (x) such Grantor, if a registered organization, ceasing to constitute the same or (y) such Grantor changing its jurisdiction of organization or location from the United States or a State thereof to a jurisdiction of organization or location, as the case may be, outside the United States or a State thereof. Each Grantor agrees promptly to notify the Collateral Agent if any portion of the Article 9 Collateral owned or held by such Grantor is damaged or destroyed which, individually or in the aggregate, would cause a Material Adverse Effect (excluding Article 9 Collateral consisting of Intellectual Property which is governed exclusively by Section 4.05).

(b) Each Grantor shall, at its own expense, take any and all actions necessary to defend title to the Collateral (other than (i) Collateral that is deemed by such Grantor to be immaterial to the conduct of its business and (ii) Article 9 Collateral consisting of Intellectual Property which is governed exclusively by Section 4.05) against all Persons claiming any interest adverse to the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor (other than the holders of Permitted Liens (including the Lien of the First-Lien Collateral Agent to secure the First-Lien Obligations)) and to defend the security interests of the Collateral Agent in the Collateral and the priority thereof against any Lien (other than Permitted Liens (including the Lien of the First-Lien Collateral Agent to secure the First-Lien Obligations)). Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent any Grantor from discontinuing the operation or maintenance of any of its assets or properties if such discontinuance is (x) in the judgment of its board of directors, desirable in the conduct of its business and (y) permitted by the Credit Agreement.

(c) Each Grantor agrees, at its own expense, to, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, execute, acknowledge, deliver and cause to be duly filed all such further instruments and documents and take all such actions as the Collateral Agent may from time to time reasonably request to preserve, protect and perfect the security interests and the rights and remedies created hereby, including the payment of any fees and taxes required in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the granting of the security interests hereunder and the filing of any financing statements (including fixture filings) or other documents (including execution of agreements in the form of Exhibits IV, V and VI attached hereto and delivery to the Collateral Agent for filing such agreements with the United States Patent and Trademark Office or United States Copyright Office, as applicable, and any filings or notices required to be made under any applicable Assignment of Claims Act (or similar statute) in respect of any Governmental Authority which is an Account Debtor) in connection herewith or therewith. If any amount payable to any Grantor under or in connection with any of the Article 9 Collateral shall be or become evidenced by any promissory note or other instrument issued to such Grantor (i) by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or (ii) by any third Person, in either case, and the face amount of such promissory note or other instrument is in excess of \$500,000, in each such case such note or instrument shall be promptly pledged and, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, delivered to the Collateral Agent, duly endorsed in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

(d) At its option, following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, the Collateral Agent may discharge past due Taxes, assessments, charges, fees or Liens at any time levied or placed on the Collateral and not permitted pursuant to Section 8.01 of the Credit Agreement, and, following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, may pay for the maintenance and preservation of the Article 9 Collateral to the extent any Grantor fails to do so as required by the Credit Agreement or this Agreement, and each Grantor, following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, jointly and severally agrees to reimburse the Collateral Agent on demand for any payment made or any expense incurred by the Collateral Agent pursuant to the foregoing authorization, provided that nothing in this paragraph shall be interpreted as excusing any Grantor from the performance of, or imposing any obligation on the Collateral Agent or any Secured Creditor to cure or perform, any covenants or other promises of any Grantor with respect to Taxes, assessments, charges, fees, Liens and maintenance as set forth in this Agreement or in the other Credit Documents.

(e) If at any time any Grantor shall take a security interest in any property of an Account Debtor or any other Person with a value in excess of \$500,000 to secure payment and performance of an Account, such Grantor shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, promptly assign such security interest to the Collateral Agent. Such assignment need not be filed of public record unless necessary to continue the perfected status of the security interest against creditors of and transferees from the Account Debtor or other Person granting the security interest.

(f) Each Grantor shall remain liable to observe and perform all the conditions and material obligations to be observed and performed by it under each contract, agreement or instrument relating to the Collateral, all in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof.

(g) None of the Grantors shall make or permit to be made an assignment, pledge or hypothecation of the Collateral or shall grant any other Lien in respect of the Collateral, except as permitted by the Credit Agreement. Subject to the immediately following sentence, none of the Grantors shall make or permit to be made any transfer of the Collateral and each Grantor shall remain at all times in possession of the Collateral owned by it, except (i) as permitted by Sections 8.01, 8.02 or 8.05 of the Credit Agreement, (ii) for any such Collateral as may be in transit from time to time or out for repair or maintenance, (iii) for Collateral consisting of equipment in possession of persons affiliated with the Grantors or movable equipment that is temporarily removed by employees, in each case in the ordinary course of business, (iv) for Collateral consisting of Intellectual Property that such Grantor determines in its good faith business judgment to transfer, dispose of or discontinue the use or maintenance thereof would not result in a Material Adverse Effect, (v) Collateral that is required to be transferred or delivered to the First-Lien Collateral Agent in accordance with the First Lien Credit Documents and (vi) otherwise for purchase or lease by such Grantor's customers in the ordinary course of business. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Grantor agrees that it shall not permit any Inventory to be in the possession or control of any warehouseman, agent, bailee, or processor at any time unless (x) such Inventory is in transit at such time, (y) the aggregate fair value of the Inventory in the possession of or subject to the control of such Person is less than \$500,000 or (z) such Person shall have been notified of the Security Interest and shall have acknowledged in writing, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, that such warehouseman, agent, bailee or processor holds the Inventory for the benefit of the Collateral Agent subject to the Security Interest and shall act upon the instructions of the Collateral Agent without further consent from the Grantor, and that such warehouseman, agent, bailee or processor further agrees to waive and release any Lien held by it with respect to such Inventory, whether arising by operation of law or otherwise.

(h) None of the Grantors will, without the Collateral Agent's prior written consent, grant any extension of the time of payment of any Accounts included in the Article 9 Collateral, compromise, compound or settle the same for less than the full amount thereof, release, wholly or partly, any Person liable for the payment thereof or allow any credit or discount whatsoever thereon, other than compromises, compoundings, settlements and collections made in the ordinary course of business or in accordance with the reasonable business judgment of such Grantor.

(i) The Grantors, at their own expense, shall maintain or cause to be maintained insurance covering physical loss or damage to the Inventory and Equipment in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 7.03 of the Credit Agreement. Each Grantor irrevocably makes, constitutes and appoints the Collateral Agent (and all officers, employees or agents designated by the Collateral Agent) as such Grantor's true and lawful agent (and attorney-in-fact) for the purpose, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default that is continuing, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, of making, settling and adjusting claims in respect of Article 9 Collateral under policies of insurance, endorsing the name of such Grantor on any check, draft, instrument or other item of payment for the proceeds of such policies of insurance and for making all determinations and decisions with respect thereto. In the event that any Grantor at any time or times shall fail to obtain or maintain any of the policies of insurance required under the Credit Agreement or to pay any premium in whole or part relating thereto, the Collateral Agent may, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, without waiving or releasing any obligation or liability of the Grantors hereunder or any Event of Default, in its sole reasonable discretion, obtain and maintain such policies of insurance and pay such premium and take any other actions with respect thereto as the Collateral Agent deems advisable. All sums disbursed by the Collateral Agent in connection with this paragraph, including reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, out-of-pocket expenses and other charges relating thereto, shall be payable, upon demand, by the Grantors to the Collateral Agent and shall be additional Obligations secured hereby.

Section 4.04. Other Actions. In order to insure the attachment, perfection and priority of, and the ability of the Collateral Agent to enforce, the Security Interest in accordance with the terms hereof, each Grantor agrees, in each case at such Grantor's own expense, to, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, take the following actions with respect to the following Article 9 Collateral:

(a) Instruments and Tangible Chattel Paper. Each Grantor represents and warrants that each Instrument and each item of Tangible Chattel Paper with a value in excess of \$500,000 in existence on the date hereof has been properly endorsed, assigned and delivered to the First-Lien Collateral Agent or the Collateral Agent, as applicable in accordance with the Intercreditor Agreement, Collateral Agent, accompanied by instruments of transfer or assignment duly executed in blank. If any Grantor shall at any time hold or acquire any Instruments or Chattel Paper with a value in excess of \$500,000, such Grantor shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, forthwith endorse, assign and deliver the same to the Collateral Agent, accompanied by such undated instruments of transfer or assignment duly executed in blank as the Collateral Agent may from time to time reasonably request.

(b) Electronic Chattel Paper and Transferable Records. If any Grantor at any time holds or acquires an interest in any electronic chattel paper or any transferable record, as that term is defined in Section 201 of the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, or in Section 16 of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act as in effect in any relevant jurisdiction, such Grantor shall promptly notify the Collateral Agent thereof and, at the request of the Collateral Agent, shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, take such action as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request to vest in the Collateral Agent control under New York UCC Section 9-105 of such electronic chattel paper or control under Section 201 of the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act or, as applicable, Section 16 of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, as in effect in such jurisdiction, of such transferable record; provided that no Grantor shall be required to take any action described above in this clause (b) unless the aggregate amount payable to the Grantors evidenced by Electronic Chattel Paper or any transferable record in which the Collateral Agent has not been vested control within the meaning of the statutes described above in this clause (b) exceeds \$500,000. The Collateral Agent agrees with such Grantor that the Collateral Agent will arrange, pursuant to procedures reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and so long as such procedures will not result in the Collateral Agent's loss of control, for the Grantor to make alterations to the electronic chattel paper or transferable record permitted under UCC Section 9-105 or, as applicable, Section 201 of the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act or Section 16 of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act for a party in control to allow without loss of control, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would occur after taking into account any action by such Grantor with respect to such electronic chattel paper or transferable record.

(c) Letter-of-Credit Rights. If any Grantor is at any time a beneficiary under a letter of credit now or hereafter issued in favor of such Grantor in an amount in excess of \$500,000, such Grantor shall promptly notify the Collateral Agent thereof and, at the request and option of the Collateral Agent, such Grantor shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, pursuant to an agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, use commercially reasonable efforts to either (i) arrange

for the issuer and any confirmer of such letter of credit to consent to an assignment to the Collateral Agent of the proceeds of any drawing under such letter of credit or (ii) arrange for the Collateral Agent to become the transferee beneficiary of such letter of credit, with the Collateral Agent agreeing, in each case, that the proceeds of any drawing under such letter of credit are to be paid to the applicable Grantor unless an Event of Default has occurred or is continuing.

(d) Commercial Tort Claims. If any Grantor shall at any time hold or acquire a commercial tort claim in an amount reasonably estimated to exceed \$500,000, the Grantor shall promptly notify the Collateral Agent thereof in a writing signed by such Grantor including a summary description of such claim and grant to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Creditors, in such writing a security interest therein and in the proceeds thereof, all upon the terms of this Agreement, with such writing to be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

Section 4.05. Covenants Regarding Patent, Trademark and Copyright Collateral. (a) Each Grantor agrees that it will not do any act or omit to do any act (and will exercise commercially reasonable efforts to prevent its licensees from doing any act or omitting to do any act) whereby any Patent would become invalidated or dedicated to the public unless such invalidation or dedication to the public would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. Each Grantor further agrees that it shall continue to mark any products covered by a Patent with the relevant patent number as necessary and sufficient in its reasonable judgment to establish and preserve its material rights under applicable patent laws.

(b) Each Grantor (either itself or through its licensees or its sublicensees) will, for each Trademark owned by such Grantor and material to the conduct of such Grantor's business (taken as a whole), (i) use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain such Trademark free from any claim of abandonment or invalidity for non-use, (ii) use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the quality of products and services offered under such Trademark, (iii) display such Trademark with notice of Federal or foreign registration (or, if such Trademark is unregistered, display such Trademark with notice as required for unregistered Trademarks) to the extent necessary and sufficient in its reasonable business judgment to establish and preserve its material rights under applicable trademark laws and (iv) not knowingly use or permit the use of such Trademark in any violation of any third party rights. The parties acknowledge that, notwithstanding the foregoing, such Grantor may elect to abandon or otherwise discontinue maintenance of any Trademark if (i) such Grantor determines in its good faith business judgment that such abandonment or discontinuance is desirable in the conduct of its business and (ii) such abandonment or discontinuance would not result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Each Grantor (either itself or through its licensees or sublicensees) will, for each work covered by a Copyright material to the conduct of such Grantor's business (taken as a whole), continue to publish, reproduce, display, adopt and distribute the work with appropriate copyright notice as necessary and sufficient in its reasonable business judgment to establish and preserve its material rights under applicable copyright laws.

(d) Each Grantor shall notify the Collateral Agent promptly if it knows that any Patent, Trademark or Copyright owned by such Grantor and material to the conduct of such Grantor's business (taken as a whole) could reasonably be expected to become abandoned, lost or dedicated to the public, or of any materially adverse determination or development (including the institution of, or any such determination or development in, any proceeding, other than ex parte office actions, in the United

States Patent and Trademark Office, United States Copyright Office or any court or similar office of any country) regarding such Grantor's ownership of any such Patent, Trademark or Copyright, its right to register the same, or its right to keep and maintain the same; provided, that the parties acknowledge that nothing in this Agreement prevents such Grantor from disposing of or discontinuing the use or maintenance of any of its Intellectual Property if (i) such Grantor determines in its good faith business judgment that such disposal or discontinuance is desirable in the conduct of its business and (ii) such disposition or discontinuance would not result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) In no event shall any Grantor, either itself or through any agent, employee, licensee or designee, file an application with respect to any Patent, Trademark or Copyright with the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office or in any other country or any political subdivision thereof, unless it promptly thereafter informs the Collateral Agent and, upon request of the Collateral Agent, executes and delivers any and all agreements, instruments, documents and papers as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request to evidence the Collateral Agent's security interest in such Patent, Trademark or Copyright, and each Grantor hereby appoints the Collateral Agent as its attorney-in-fact to execute and file such writings as are reasonably necessary for the foregoing purposes, all acts of such attorney being hereby ratified and confirmed; such power, being coupled with an interest, is irrevocable until such time as when the Total Commitment has terminated and the Loans and Notes (in each case together with interest thereon), Fees and all other Obligations (other than indemnities described in Section 7.03 and in the other provisions of the Credit Documents which are not then due and payable) incurred hereunder and under the other Credit Documents are paid in full.

(f) Each Grantor will take all commercially reasonable necessary steps that it may deem necessary or appropriate in its good faith business judgment in any proceeding before the United States Patent and Trademark Office, United States Copyright Office or any other Intellectual Property office or agency in any political subdivision of the United States, to maintain each issued Patent and each registration of the Trademarks and Copyrights and pursue each registration or application, in each case, that is material to the conduct of the Grantors' business (taken as a whole) for Patents, Trademarks and/or Copyrights owned by such Grantor (and to obtain the relevant grant or registration), including timely filings of applications for renewal, affidavits of use, affidavits of incontestability and payment of maintenance fees, and, if deemed necessary or appropriate in such Grantor's good faith business judgment, to initiate opposition, interference and cancellation proceedings against third parties; provided, that nothing in this Agreement shall prevent such Grantor from not pursuing or maintaining such an application or registration if (i) such Grantor determines in its good faith business judgment that such discontinuance is desirable in the conduct of its business and (ii) such discontinuance will not result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(g) In the event that any Grantor knows that any Article 9 Collateral consisting of a Patent, Trademark or Copyright owned by such Grantor and material to the conduct of the Grantors' business (taken as a whole) has been materially infringed, misappropriated or diluted by a third party, such Grantor promptly shall notify the Collateral Agent and shall, if consistent with such Grantor's good faith business judgment, promptly sue for infringement, misappropriation or dilution and to recover any and all damages for such infringement, misappropriation or dilution (and take any actions required by applicable law prior to instituting such suit), and take such other actions it deems appropriate under the circumstances to protect such Article 9 Collateral. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent any Grantor from discontinuing the use or maintenance of any Article 9 Collateral consisting of a Patent, Trademark or Copyright, or require any Grantor to pursue any claim of infringement, misappropriation or dilution, if (x) such Grantor so determines in its good faith business judgment or (y) it is not prohibited by the Credit Agreement.



(h) Upon of an Event of Default that is continuing, each Grantor shall, at the reasonable request of the Collateral Agent, use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all requisite consents or approvals by the licensor of each Copyright License, Patent License or Trademark License to effect the assignment of all such Grantor's right, title and interest thereunder to the Collateral Agent or its designee.

(i) Each Grantor shall, upon Collateral Agent's reasonable request, register its material Licenses in such jurisdictions requiring such registration. If permitted in a relevant jurisdiction, a Grantor may execute a short form version of each such License as is necessary to effect the foregoing registration in such jurisdiction.

Section 4.06. Cash Management System and Securities Accounts.

(a) Deposit Accounts. As of the date hereof each Grantor has neither opened nor maintains any Deposit Accounts other than Excluded Accounts and the accounts listed on Schedule V. At Collateral Agent's request, but in no event earlier than the date occurring 60 days from the date hereof, or in the case of any Deposit Account which was an Excluded Account but ceases to constitute same, 30 days after such cessation, or in each case, such longer period as is acceptable to the Collateral Agent, each Grantor shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause each of such Deposit Accounts to be subject to the terms of a fully executed Deposit Account Control Agreement. Each applicable Grantor will give prompt notice to the Collateral Agent upon establishing a new Deposit Account with a bank. Such Grantor shall, at Collateral Agent's request use commercially reasonable efforts to, within 30 days after the establishment or maintenance of any Deposit Account referred to in the preceding sentence (or such longer period as is agreed by the Collateral Agent), such bank and such Grantor shall duly execute and deliver to the Collateral Agent a Deposit Account Control Agreement with respect to such Deposit Account. The Collateral Agent agrees with each Grantor that the Collateral Agent shall not give any instructions directing the disposition of funds from time to time credited to any Deposit Account or withhold any withdrawal rights from such Grantor with respect to funds from time to time credited to any Deposit Account or give any notice of sale or exclusive control over any Deposit Accounts except upon the occurrence of an Event of Default that is continuing. No Grantor shall grant Control of any Deposit Account to any person other than the First-Lien Collateral Agent and the Collateral Agent. The provisions of this Section 4.06 shall not apply to (1) any Deposit Accounts for which the Collateral Agent is the Bank, (2) any Deposit Accounts (and the cash and Cash Equivalents therein) specifically and exclusively used for (x) payroll, payroll taxes, and other employee wage and benefit payments to or for the benefit of any Grantor's employees and accrued and unpaid employee compensation (including salaries, wages, benefits and expense reimbursements), (y) all taxes required to be collected or withheld (including, without limitation, federal and state withholding taxes (including the employer's share thereof), taxes owing to any governmental unit thereof, sales, use and excise taxes, customs duties, import duties and independent customs brokers' charges), and other taxes for which any Grantor may become liable or (z) accounts used as collateral to satisfy potential obligations permitted by Section 8.01(l) of the Credit Agreement and (3) any Deposit Accounts which individually, or in the aggregate, do not have more than \$50,000 on deposit therein for any period of more than five Business Days (each an Excluded Account).

(b) Securities Accounts. As of the date hereof each Grantor has no Securities Accounts other than those listed in Schedule VI or any accounts used as collateral to satisfy potential obligations permitted by Section 8.01(l) of the Credit Agreement. At Collateral Agent's request, but in no event earlier than the date occurring 60 days from the date hereof (or such longer period as is acceptable to the Collateral Agent), such Grantor shall make commercially reasonable efforts to give the Collateral Agent a perfected security interest in such Securities Accounts by Control. Each applicable Grantor will give prompt notice to the Collateral Agent upon establishing a new Securities Account with any Securities Intermediary. Except with respect to accounts of the type described in clause (v) of the last paragraph of Section 4.01(a) or any accounts used as collateral to satisfy potential obligations permitted by Section 8.01(l) of the Credit Agreement, within 30 days after the establishment or maintenance of any Securities Account referred to in the preceding sentence (or such longer period as is agreed by the Collateral Agent), such Grantor shall, at Collateral Agent's request, use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Securities Intermediary and such Grantor shall duly execute and deliver to the Collateral Agent a Securities Account Control Agreement with respect to such Securities Account. Each Grantor shall (i) accept any uncertificated Investment Property (other than Excess Exempted Foreign Entity Voting Equity Interests) in trust for the benefit of the Collateral Agent and (ii) from and after the 60<sup>th</sup> day following the Closing Date (or, if the requirements set forth in the second sentence of Section 4.01(a) above have been satisfied prior to such date, such earlier date), deposit within five (5) Business Days of actual receipt thereof any and all cash and Investment Property (other than (x) cash deposited into a Deposit Account of the type described in clause (2) or (3) of the penultimate sentence of Section 4.06(a), (y) any Investment Property pledged and delivered to the Collateral Agent pursuant to Section 3.02 and (z) any Excess Exempted Foreign Entity Voting Equity Interest) received by it into a Deposit Account or Securities Account subject to Collateral Agent's Control. The Collateral Agent agrees with each Grantor that the Collateral Agent shall not give any Entitlement Orders or instructions or directions to any issuer of uncertificated securities or Securities Intermediary, and shall not withhold its consent to the exercise of any withdrawal or dealing rights by such Grantor, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or, after giving effect to any such investment and withdrawal rights, would occur. No Grantor shall grant control over any Investment Property to any Person other than the First-Lien Collateral Agent and the Collateral Agent.

Section 4.07. Certain Uncertificated Securities. In the event that any of the Pledged Collateral consists of limited liability company interests or partnership interests that are uncertificated securities for the purposes of the UCC, then the respective Grantor that owns such Pledged Collateral shall cause (or, in the case of any issuer which is not a Subsidiary of such Grantor, use commercially reasonable efforts to cause) the issuer thereof to duly authorize, execute and deliver to the Collateral Agent an agreement for the benefit of the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors substantially in the form of Exhibit VII hereto.

## ARTICLE V

### Remedies

Section 5.01. Remedies upon Default. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default that is continuing, each Grantor agrees, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and following the satisfaction of the Discharge Conditions, to deliver each item of Collateral to the Collateral Agent on demand, and it is agreed that the Collateral Agent shall have the right, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, to take any of or all the following actions at the same or different times: (a) with respect to any Article 9 Collateral consisting of Intellectual Property, on demand, to cause the

Security Interest to become an assignment, transfer and conveyance of any of or all such Article 9 Collateral by the applicable Grantors to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Creditors, or to license or sublicense, whether general, special or otherwise, and whether on an exclusive or nonexclusive basis, any such Article 9 Collateral throughout the world on such terms and conditions and in such manner as the Collateral Agent shall determine (other than in violation of any then-existing licensing arrangements to the extent that waivers cannot be obtained), and (b) with or without legal process and with or without prior notice or demand for performance, to take possession of the Article 9 Collateral and without liability for trespass to enter any premises where the Article 9 Collateral may be located for the purpose of taking possession of or removing the Article 9 Collateral and, generally, to exercise any and all rights afforded to a secured party under the UCC or other applicable law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Grantor agrees that the Collateral Agent shall have the right, subject to the mandatory requirements of applicable law, to sell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Collateral at a public or private sale or at any broker's board or on any securities exchange, for cash, upon credit or for future delivery as the Collateral Agent shall deem appropriate. Each such purchaser at any sale of Collateral shall hold the property sold absolutely, free from any claim or right on the part of any Grantor, and each Grantor hereby waives (to the extent permitted by law) all rights of redemption, stay and appraisal that such Grantor now has or may at any time in the future have under any rule of law or statute now existing or hereafter enacted.

The Collateral Agent shall give the applicable Grantors 10 days' written notice (which each Grantor agrees is reasonable notice within the meaning of Section 9-611 of the New York UCC or its equivalent in other jurisdictions) of the Collateral Agent's intention to make any sale of Collateral. Such notice, in the case of a public sale, shall state the time and place for such sale and, in the case of a sale at a broker's board or on a securities exchange, shall state the board or exchange at which such sale is to be made and the day on which the Collateral, or portion thereof, will first be offered for sale at such board or exchange. Any such public sale shall be held at such time or times within ordinary business hours and at such place or places as the Collateral Agent may fix and state in the notice (if any) of such sale. At any such sale, the Collateral, or portion thereof, to be sold may be sold in one lot as an entirety or in separate parcels, as the Collateral Agent may determine in its sole and absolute discretion. The Collateral Agent shall not be obligated to make any sale of any Collateral if it shall determine not to do so, regardless of the fact that notice of sale of such Collateral shall have been given. The Collateral Agent may, without notice or publication, adjourn any public or private sale or cause the same to be adjourned from time to time by announcement at the time and place fixed for sale, and such sale may, without further notice, be made at the time and place to which the same was so adjourned. In case any sale of all or any part of the Collateral is made on credit or for future delivery, the Collateral so sold may be retained by the Collateral Agent until the sale price is paid by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, but the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors shall not incur any liability in case any such purchaser or purchasers shall fail to take up and pay for the Collateral so sold and, in case of any such failure, such Collateral may be sold again upon like notice. At any public (or, to the extent permitted by law, private) sale made pursuant to this Agreement, any Secured Creditor may bid for or purchase, free (to the extent permitted by law) from any right of redemption, stay, valuation or appraisal on the part of any Grantor (all said rights being also hereby waived and released to the extent permitted by law), the Collateral or any part thereof offered for sale and may make payment on account thereof by using any claim then due and payable to such Secured Creditor from any Grantor as a credit against the purchase price, and such Secured Creditor may, upon compliance with the terms of sale, hold, retain and dispose of such property without further accountability to any Grantor therefor. For purposes hereof, a written agreement to purchase the Collateral or any portion thereof shall be treated as

a sale thereof; the Collateral Agent shall be free to carry out such sale pursuant to such agreement and no Grantor shall be entitled to the return of the Collateral or any portion thereof subject thereto, notwithstanding the fact that after the Collateral Agent shall have entered into such an agreement, all Events of Default shall have been remedied and the Obligations paid in full. As an alternative to exercising the power of sale herein conferred upon it, the Collateral Agent may proceed by a suit or suits at law or in equity to foreclose this Agreement and to sell the Collateral or any portion thereof pursuant to a judgment or decree of a court or courts having competent jurisdiction or pursuant to a proceeding by a court-appointed receiver. Any sale pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.01 shall be deemed to conform to the commercially reasonable standards as provided in Section 9-610(b) of the New York UCC or its equivalent in other jurisdictions.

Section 5.02. Application of Proceeds. The Collateral Agent shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, apply the proceeds of any collection or sale of Collateral pursuant to this Article V, including any Collateral consisting of cash, as follows:

FIRST, to the payment of all costs and expenses incurred by, and all indemnity and fee obligations owed to, the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent in connection with such collection or sale or otherwise in connection with, or pursuant to, this Agreement, any other Credit Document or any of the Obligations, including all court costs and the fees and expenses of its agents and legal counsel, the repayment of all advances made by the Collateral Agent hereunder or under any other Credit Document on behalf of any Grantor and any other costs or expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or under any other Credit Document;

SECOND, to the extent proceeds remain after the application pursuant to the preceding clause FIRST, an amount equal to the outstanding Primary Obligations (as hereinafter defined) shall be paid to the Secured Creditors as provided in Section 5.02(d) hereof, with each Secured Creditor receiving an amount equal to its outstanding Primary Obligations or, if the proceeds are insufficient to pay in full all such Primary Obligations, its Pro Rata Share (as hereinafter defined) of the amount remaining to be distributed;

THIRD, to the extent proceeds remain after the application pursuant to the preceding clauses FIRST and SECOND, inclusive, an amount equal to the outstanding Secondary Obligations (as hereinafter defined) shall be paid to the Secured Creditors as provided in Section 5.02(d) hereof, with each Secured Creditor receiving an amount equal to its outstanding Secondary Obligations or, if the proceeds are insufficient to pay in full all such Secondary Obligations, its Pro Rata Share of the amount remaining to be distributed; and

FOURTH, to the extent proceeds remain after the application pursuant to the preceding clauses FIRST through THIRD, inclusive, and following the termination of the security interests created pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with the express provisions of Section 7.13(a) hereof, to the relevant GRANTOR or to whomever may be lawfully entitled to receive such surplus.

(b) For purposes of this Agreement, (x) Pro Rata Share shall mean, when calculating a Secured Creditor's portion of any distribution or amount, that amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to a fraction the numerator of which is the then unpaid amount of such Secured Creditor's Primary Obligations or Secondary Obligations, as the case may be, and the denominator of

which is the then outstanding amount of all Primary Obligations or Secondary Obligations, as the case may be, (y) Primary Obligations shall mean all principal of, premium, fees and interest on, all Loans and all regularly accruing fees payable under the Credit Agreement and (z) Secondary Obligations shall mean all Obligations other than Primary Obligations.

(c) When payments to Secured Creditors are based upon their respective Pro Rata Shares, the amounts received by such Secured Creditors hereunder shall be applied (for purposes of making determinations under this Section 5.02 only) (i) first, to their Primary Obligations and (ii) second, to their Secondary Obligations.

(d) All payments required to be made hereunder shall be made to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders.

(e) For purposes of applying payments received in accordance with this Section 5.02, the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to rely upon the Administrative Agent for a determination (which the Administrative Agent agree to provide upon request of the Collateral Agent) of the outstanding Primary Obligations and Secondary Obligations owed to the Lenders. Unless it has received written notice from a Lender or another Secured Creditor to the contrary, the Administrative Agent, in furnishing information pursuant to the preceding sentence, and the Collateral Agent, in acting hereunder, shall be entitled to assume that no Secondary Obligations are outstanding. No Interest Rate Protection Agreements or Other Hedging Agreements are (or may be) secured hereunder.

(f) It is understood that the Grantors shall remain jointly and severally liable to the extent of any deficiency between the amount of the proceeds of the Collateral and the aggregate amount of the Obligations.

The Collateral Agent shall have sole and absolute discretion as to the time of application of any such proceeds, moneys or balances in accordance with Article V of this Agreement. Upon any sale of Collateral by the Collateral Agent (including pursuant to a power of sale granted by statute or under a judicial proceeding), the receipt of the Collateral Agent or of the officer making the sale shall be a sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers of the Collateral so sold and such purchaser or purchasers shall not be obligated to see to the application of any part of the purchase money paid over to the Collateral Agent or such officer or be answerable in any way for the misapplication thereof.

Section 5.03. Grant of License To Use Intellectual Property. For the purpose of enabling the Collateral Agent to exercise rights and remedies under this Agreement at such time as the Collateral Agent shall be lawfully entitled to exercise such rights and remedies and permitted to exercise such rights and remedies pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement, each Grantor hereby grants to (in the Collateral Agent's sole discretion) a designee of the Collateral Agent or the Collateral Agent an irrevocable (except as otherwise provided herein), nonexclusive license (exercisable without payment of royalty or other compensation to the Grantors) to use, license or sublicense (in each case to the extent of such Grantor's rights therein and to the extent permitted by then-existing license or other agreements relating thereto) any of the Article 9 Collateral consisting of Intellectual Property now owned or hereafter acquired by such Grantor, and wherever the same may be located, and including in such license reasonable access to all media in which any of the licensed items may be recorded or stored and to all computer software and programs used for the compilation or printout thereof; provided that such license shall be revocable after such time as when the Total Commitment has terminated and the Loans and Notes (in each case together with interest thereon), Fees and all other Obligations (other

than indemnities described in Section 7.03 and the other provisions of the Credit Documents which are not then due and payable) incurred hereunder and thereunder, are paid in full. The use of such license by the Collateral Agent shall be exercised, at the option of the Collateral Agent, only upon the occurrence of an Event of Default that is continuing, provided that any license, sublicense or other transaction entered into in good faith by the Collateral Agent in accordance herewith shall be binding upon the Grantors notwithstanding any subsequent cure of an Event of Default.

Section 5.04. Securities Act. In view of the position of the Grantors in relation to the Pledged Stock, or because of other current or future circumstances, a question may arise under the Securities Act of 1933, as now or hereafter in effect, or any similar statute hereafter enacted analogous in purpose or effect (such Act and any such similar statute as from time to time in effect being called the Federal Securities Laws ) with respect to any disposition of the Pledged Stock permitted hereunder. Each Grantor understands that compliance with the Federal Securities Laws might very strictly limit the course of conduct of the Collateral Agent if the Collateral Agent were to attempt to dispose of all or any part of the Pledged Stock, and might also limit the extent to which or the manner in which any subsequent transferee of any Pledged Stock could dispose of the same. Similarly, there may be other legal restrictions or limitations affecting the Collateral Agent in any attempt to dispose of all or part of the Pledged Stock under applicable Blue Sky or other state securities laws or similar laws analogous in purpose or effect. Each Grantor recognizes that in light of such restrictions and limitations the Collateral Agent may, with respect to any sale of the Pledged Stock, limit the purchasers to those who will agree, among other things, to acquire such Pledged Stock for their own account, for investment, and not with a view to the distribution or resale thereof. Each Grantor acknowledges and agrees that in light of such restrictions and limitations, the Collateral Agent, in its sole and absolute discretion (a) may proceed to make such a sale whether or not a registration statement for the purpose of registering such Pledged Stock or part thereof shall have been filed under the Federal Securities Laws and (b) may approach and negotiate with a single potential purchaser to effect such sale. Each Grantor acknowledges and agrees that any such sale might result in prices and other terms less favorable to the seller than if such sale were a public sale without such restrictions. In the event of any such sale, the Collateral Agent shall incur no responsibility or liability for selling all or any part of the Pledged Stock at a price that the Collateral Agent, in its sole and absolute discretion, may in good faith deem reasonable under the circumstances, notwithstanding the possibility that a substantially higher price might have been realized if the sale were deferred until after registration as aforesaid or if more than a single purchaser were approached.

## ARTICLE VI

### Indemnity, Subrogation and Subordination

Section 6.01. Indemnity and Subrogation. In addition to all rights of indemnity and subrogation as the Guarantors may have under applicable law (but in each case subject to Section 6.03), the Borrower agrees that (a) in the event a payment of any Obligation shall be made by any Guarantor under this Agreement, the Borrower shall indemnify such Guarantor for the full amount of such payment and such Guarantor shall be subrogated to the rights of the Person to whom such payment shall have been made to the extent of such payment and (b) in the event any assets of any Grantor shall be sold pursuant to this Agreement or any other Security Document to satisfy in whole or in part any Obligation owed to any Secured Creditor, the Borrower shall indemnify such Grantor in an amount equal to the fair value of the assets so sold.

Section 6.02. Contribution and Subrogation. Each Guarantor and Grantor other than the Borrower (each a Contributing Party ) agrees (subject to Section 6.03) that to the extent that a Guarantor shall have paid more than its proportionate share (based, to the maximum extent permitted by law, on the respective Adjusted Net Worths of the Guarantors on the date the respective payment is made) of any payment made hereunder (whether as Guarantor and/or Grantor hereunder, with proceeds of the Collateral of any Grantor applied hereunder deemed for this purpose to be payments made by it), such Guarantor shall be entitled to seek and receive contribution from and against any other Guarantor hereunder that has not paid its proportionate share of such payment. Each Guarantor's right of contribution shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section 6.03. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained above, any Guarantor that is released from this Agreement (and its guarantees contained herein) in accordance with the express provisions of Section 7.13(b) shall thereafter have no contribution obligations, or rights, pursuant to this Section 6.02, and at the time of any such release, the contribution rights and obligations of the remaining Guarantors shall be recalculated on the respective date of release (as otherwise provided herein) based on the payments made hereunder by the remaining Guarantors. The provisions of this Section 6.02 shall in no respect limit the obligations and liabilities of any Guarantor or Grantor to the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors, and each Guarantor shall remain liable to the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors for the full amount guaranteed by such Guarantor hereunder.

Section 6.03. Subordination. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, all rights of the Guarantors and Grantors under Sections 6.01 and 6.02 and all other rights of indemnity, contribution or subrogation under applicable law or otherwise shall be fully subordinated to the indefeasible payment in full in cash of the Obligations, and no Credit Party shall be entitled to be subrogated to any of the rights of the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor against the Borrower or any other Credit Party or any collateral security or guaranty or right of offset held by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor for the payment of any of the Obligations, nor shall any Credit Party seek or be entitled to seek any contribution or reimbursement from the Borrower or any other Credit Party in respect of payments made by such Credit Party hereunder (or paid with proceeds of collateral of such Credit Party hereunder), whether contractual, under Section 509 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, until all amounts owing to the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors on account of the Obligations are paid in full in cash and the Total Commitment has been terminated. If any amount shall be paid to any Credit Party on account of such contribution or subrogation rights at any time when all of the Obligations shall not have been paid in full in cash or any of the Commitments shall remain in effect, such amount shall be held by such Credit Party in trust for the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors, segregated from other funds of such Credit Party, and shall, forthwith upon receipt by such Credit Party, be turned over to the Collateral Agent in the exact form received by such Credit Party (duly indorsed by such Credit Party to the Collateral Agent, if required), to be held as collateral security for all of the Obligations (whether matured or unmatured) of, or guaranteed by, such Credit Party and/or then or at any time thereafter may be applied against any Obligations, whether matured or unmatured, in such order as the Collateral Agent may determine.

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

Section 7.01. Notices. All communications and notices hereunder shall (except as otherwise expressly permitted in this Agreement) be in writing and given as provided in Section 11.03 of the Credit Agreement, provided that any communication or notice hereunder from the Collateral

Agent to any Credit Party upon the occurrence of an Event of Default that is continuing may be given by telephone if promptly confirmed in writing. All communications and notices hereunder to any Guarantor shall be given to it in care of the Borrower as provided in Section 11.03 of the Credit Agreement.

Section 7.02. Waivers; Amendment. (a) No failure or delay by any Secured Creditor in exercising any right or power hereunder or under any other Credit Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Secured Creditors hereunder and under the other Credit Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision in this Agreement or consent to any departure by any Credit Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall have been effected in accordance with paragraph (b) of this Section 7.02, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default or Event of Default, regardless of whether any Secured Creditor may have had notice or knowledge of such Default or Event of Default at the time. No notice or demand on any Credit Party in any case shall entitle any Credit Party to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended or modified except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Collateral Agent and the Credit Party or Credit Parties with respect to which such waiver, amendment or modification is to apply, subject to any consent required in accordance with Section 11.12 of the Credit Agreement.

Section 7.03. Collateral Agent's Fees and Expenses; Indemnification. (a) The parties hereto agree that the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to reimbursement of its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred hereunder as provided in Section 11.01 of the Credit Agreement.

(b) Without limitation of its indemnification obligations under the other Credit Documents, each Grantor and each Guarantor jointly and severally agrees to indemnify the Collateral Agent, each other Secured Creditor and their respective successors, assigns, employees, affiliates and agents (hereinafter in this Section 7.03 referred to individually as Indemnitee ) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related out-of-pocket expenses, including the fees, charges and disbursements of any external counsel for any Indemnitee, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing agreements or instruments contemplated hereby, or to the Collateral, whether or not any Indemnitee is a party thereto; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related out-of-pocket expenses have resulted from the Indemnitee's (or such affiliate's) bad faith, gross negligence, willful misconduct or breach of its obligations under this Agreement (in each case, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable decision).

(c) Any such amounts payable as provided hereunder shall be additional Obligations secured hereby and by the other Security Documents. The provisions of this Section 7.03 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the termination of this Agreement or any other Credit Document, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of any of the



Obligations, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Creditor. All amounts due under this Section 7.03 shall be payable within 15 days after written demand therefor.

Section 7.04. Successors and Assigns. Whenever in this Agreement any of the parties hereto is referred to, such reference shall be deemed to include the permitted successors and assigns of such party; and all covenants, promises and agreements by or on behalf of any Guarantor, Grantor or the Collateral Agent that are contained in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of the other Secured Creditors and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 7.05. Survival of Agreement. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Credit Parties in the Credit Documents and in the certificates or other instruments prepared or delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Credit Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the Lenders and shall survive the execution and delivery of the Credit Documents and the making of any Loans, regardless of any investigation made by any Lender or on its behalf and notwithstanding that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended under the Credit Agreement, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as the principal of or any accrued interest on any Loan or any fee or any other amount payable under any Credit Document is outstanding and unpaid and so long as the Commitments have not expired or terminated.

Section 7.06. Counterparts; Effectiveness; Several Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. A set of counterparts executed by all the parties hereto shall be lodged with the Borrower and the Administrative Agent. Delivery of an executed counterpart hereof by facsimile or electronic transmission shall be as effective as delivery of any original executed counterpart hereof. This Agreement shall become effective as to any Credit Party when a counterpart hereof executed on behalf of such Credit Party shall have been delivered to the Collateral Agent and a counterpart hereof shall have been executed on behalf of the Collateral Agent, and thereafter shall be binding upon such Credit Party and the Collateral Agent and their respective permitted successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of such Credit Party, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors and their respective successors and assigns, except that no Credit Party shall have the right to assign or transfer its rights or obligations hereunder or any interest in this Agreement or in the Collateral (and any such assignment or transfer shall be void) except as contemplated by this Agreement or the Credit Agreement. This Agreement shall be construed as a separate agreement with respect to each Credit Party and may be amended, modified, supplemented, waived or released with respect to any Credit Party without the approval of any other Credit Party and without affecting the obligations of any other Credit Party hereunder.

Section 7.07. Severability. Any provision in this Agreement held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability without affecting the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof; the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate such provision in any other jurisdiction. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith

negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

Section 7.08. Right of Set-Off. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender and each of its Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held (other than Deposit Accounts excluded from the Collateral pursuant to the last paragraph of Section 4.01(a)) and other obligations at any time owing by such Lender or Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of any Credit Party against any of and all the obligations of such Credit Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement owed to such Lender, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement and although such obligations may be unmatured. The applicable Lender shall notify the Borrower, the First-Lien Collateral Agent (if the Discharge Conditions have not been satisfied), the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent of such set-off or application, provided that any failure to give or any delay in giving such notice shall not affect the validity of any such set-off or application under this Section 7.08. The rights of each Lender under this Section 7.08 are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of set-off) which such Lender may have.

Section 7.09. Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process. (a) This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York.

(b) Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such Federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Credit Document shall affect any right that the Collateral Agent, any Lender or any Credit Party may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Credit Document in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Credit Document in any court referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section 7.09. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Each party to this Agreement irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 7.01. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Credit Document will affect the right of any party to this Agreement to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

Section 7.10. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 7.10.

Section 7.11. Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and are not to affect the construction of, or to be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

Section 7.12. Liabilities of Guarantors and Security Interest Absolute. All rights of the Collateral Agent hereunder, the Security Interest, the grant of a security interest in the Pledged Collateral and all obligations of each Grantor and Guarantor hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of (a) any lack of validity or enforceability of, or rescission or irregularity of, the Credit Agreement, any other Credit Document, any agreement with respect to any of the Obligations or any other agreement or instrument relating to any of the foregoing, (b) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term of, all or any of the Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or any consent to any departure from the Credit Agreement, any other Credit Document or any other agreement or instrument, in each case, in accordance with their respective terms, (c) any exchange, release or non-perfection of any Lien on other collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent under or departure from any guaranty, securing or guaranteeing all or any of the Obligations, (d) any direction as to application of payment by the Borrower, or any other party, (e) any other continuing or other guaranty, undertaking or maximum liability of a Grantor or Guarantor or of any other party as to the Obligations, (f) any payment on or in reduction of any such other guaranty or undertaking, (g) any dissolution, termination or increase, decrease or change in personnel by the borrower, (h) the failure of the Grantor or Guarantor to receive any benefit from or as a result of its execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, (f) any payment made to any secured creditor on the Obligations which such secured creditor repays to the borrower pursuant to court order in any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, moratorium or other debtor relief proceeding, and each guarantor waives any right to the deferral or modification of its obligations hereunder by reason of any such proceeding, (g) any action or inaction by the secured creditors as contemplated in Section 2.02 or (h) any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, any Grantor or Guarantor in respect of the Obligations or this Agreement (other than a release of any Grantor or Guarantor in accordance with Section 7.13).

Section 7.13. Termination or Release. (a) The Security Interest and all other security interests granted hereby shall be automatically released when all the Obligations (other than inchoate indemnity obligations) have been indefeasibly paid in full and the Lenders have no further commitment to lend under the Credit Agreement.

(b) A Subsidiary of the Borrower which was a Credit Party immediately prior to the consummation of any transaction permitted by the Credit Agreement as a result of which such Person ceases to be a Credit Party shall automatically be released from its obligations hereunder and the Security Interest in the Collateral of such Person shall be automatically released upon the consummation of such transaction.

(c) Upon any sale or other transfer by any Grantor of any Collateral that is permitted under the Credit Agreement to a Person other than the Borrower or a Subsidiary thereof, or upon the effectiveness of any written consent to the release of the security interest granted hereby in any Collateral pursuant to Section 11.12 of the Credit Agreement, the security interest in such Collateral shall be automatically released.

(d) In connection with any termination or release pursuant to paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of this Section 7.13, the Collateral Agent shall execute and deliver to any Person, at such Person's expense, all documents that such Person shall reasonably request to evidence such termination or release of its obligations or the security interests in its Collateral. Any execution and delivery of documents pursuant to this Section 7.13 shall be without recourse to or warranty by the Collateral Agent.

Section 7.14. Additional Subsidiaries. Pursuant to Section 8.14 of the Credit Agreement, each Domestic Subsidiary of a Credit Party that was not in existence or not a Subsidiary on the date of the Credit Agreement, is required to enter in this Agreement as a Subsidiary Credit Party upon becoming such a Domestic Subsidiary. Upon execution and delivery by the Collateral Agent and such Subsidiary of an instrument in the form of Exhibit I hereto, such Subsidiary shall become a Subsidiary Credit Party hereunder with the same force and effect as if originally named as a Subsidiary Credit Party in this Agreement. The execution and delivery of any such instrument shall not require the consent of any other Credit Party hereunder. The rights and obligations of each Credit Party hereunder shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the addition of any new Credit Party as a party to this Agreement.

Section 7.15. Collateral Agent Appointed Attorney-in-Fact. Each Grantor hereby appoints the Collateral Agent the attorney-in-fact of such Grantor for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Agreement and taking any action and executing any instrument that the Collateral Agent may deem necessary or advisable to accomplish the purposes hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default that is continuing, in each case subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, which appointment is irrevocable (until the Total Commitment has terminated and the Loans and Notes (in each case together with interest thereon), Fees and all other Obligations (other than indemnities described in Section 7.03 and the other provisions of the Credit Documents which are not then due and payable) incurred hereunder and thereunder, are paid in full) and coupled with an interest. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Collateral Agent shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, have the right, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default that is continuing, with full power of substitution either in the Collateral Agent's name or in the name of such Grantor (a) to receive, endorse, assign and/or deliver any and all notes, acceptances, checks, drafts, money orders or other evidences of payment relating to the Collateral or any part thereof; (b) to demand, collect, receive payment of, give receipt for and give discharges and releases of all or any of the Collateral; (c) to sign the name of any Grantor on any invoice or bill of lading relating to any of the Collateral; (d) to send verifications of Accounts to any Account Debtor; (e) to commence and prosecute any and all suits, actions or proceedings at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction to

collect or otherwise realize on all or any of the Collateral or to enforce any rights in respect of any Collateral; (f) to settle, compromise, compound, adjust or defend any actions, suits or proceedings relating to all or any of the Collateral; (g) to notify, or to require any Grantor to notify, Account Debtors to make payment directly to the Collateral Agent; and (h) to use, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, make any agreement with respect to or otherwise deal with all or any of the Collateral, and to do all other acts and things necessary to carry out the purposes of this Agreement, as fully and completely as though the Collateral Agent were the absolute owner of the Collateral for all purposes, provided that nothing in this Agreement contained shall be construed as requiring or obligating the Collateral Agent to make any commitment or to make any inquiry as to the nature or sufficiency of any payment received by the Collateral Agent, or to present or file any claim or notice, or to take any action with respect to the Collateral or any part thereof or the moneys due or to become due in respect thereof or any property covered thereby. The Collateral Agent and the other Secured Creditors shall be accountable only for amounts actually received as a result of the exercise of the powers granted to them in this Agreement, and neither they nor their officers, directors, employees or agents shall be responsible to any Grantor for any act or failure to act hereunder, except for their own gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable decision).

Section 7.16. Further Assurances. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the parties hereto agree to comply with the requirements set forth in Section 7.12 of the Credit Agreement.

Section 7.17. Collateral Agent. The Collateral Agent shall act in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of the Credit Agreement, the provisions of which shall be deemed incorporated by reference herein as fully as if set forth in their entirety herein. Each Secured Creditor, by accepting the benefits of this Agreement, agrees to the provisions of Section 11 of the Credit Agreement, including as same apply to the actions of the Collateral Agent hereunder.

Section 7.18. Intercreditor Agreement Governs. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISION CONTAINED HEREIN, THIS AGREEMENT, THE LIENS AND SECURITY INTEREST CREATED HEREBY AND THE RIGHTS, REMEDIES, DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS PROVIDED FOR HEREIN ARE SUBJECT IN ALL RESPECTS TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. IN THE EVENT OF ANY CONFLICT OR INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN THE PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT THAT RELATES SOLELY TO THE RIGHTS OR OBLIGATIONS OF, OR RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN, THE FIRST-LIEN SECURED PARTIES AND THE SECOND-LIEN SECURED PARTIES (AS EACH SUCH TERM IS DEFINED IN THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT), THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT SHALL CONTROL.

Section 7.19. Obligations of Grantors. To the extent that the obligations of any Grantor hereunder shall conflict, or shall be inconsistent, with the obligation of such Grantor under the First-Lien Credit Documents (as in effect as of the date hereof), prior to the Discharge Conditions being satisfied, the provision of the First-Lien Credit Documents (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement as in effect as of the date hereof) shall control. So long as the First-Lien Collateral Agent is acting as bailee and non-fiduciary agent for perfection on behalf of the Collateral Agent pursuant to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, any obligation of any Grantor in this Agreement that requires (or any representation or warranty hereunder to the extent that it would have the effect of requiring) delivery of Collateral to, or the possession or Control of Collateral with, the Collateral Agent shall be deemed

complied with and satisfied (or, in the case of any representation or warranty hereunder, shall be deemed to be true) if such delivery of Collateral is made to, or such possession or Control of Collateral is with, the First-Lien Collateral Agent.

[Signature Pages to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

HUGHES TELEMATICS, INC.

By: /s/ Craig Kaufmann  
Name: Craig Kaufmann  
Title: Vice President Finance and Treasurer

NETWORKFLEET, INC.

By: /s/ Craig Kaufmann  
Name: Craig Kaufmann  
Title: Treasurer

HTI IP, LLC

By: /s/ Craig Kaufmann  
Name: Craig Kaufmann  
Title: Treasurer

HTI INTERNATIONAL, INC.

By: /s/ Craig Kaufmann  
Name: Craig Kaufmann  
Title: Treasurer

PLASE HT, LLC, as Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Matthew Nord  
Name: Matthew Nord  
Title: Vice President



NEITHER THIS WARRANT NOR THE SHARES OBTAINABLE UPON ITS EXERCISE HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE SECURITIES ACT ), OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAWS (COLLECTIVELY, THE ACTS ), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED IN THE ABSENCE OF A REGISTRATION STATEMENT IN EFFECT WITH RESPECT TO THE SECURITIES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY THAT SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED OR UNLESS SOLD PURSUANT TO RULE 144 OR RULE 144A OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

NUMBER 1A

THIS WARRANT WILL BE VOID IF NOT

WARRANTS

EXERCISED PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. NEW YORK

CITY TIME, DECEMBER 17, 2014

HUGHES TELEMATICS, INC.

**WARRANT**

THIS CERTIFIES THAT, for value received PLASE HT, LLC is the registered holder of a Warrant expiring December 17, 2014 (the Warrant ) to purchase three million (3,000,000) fully paid and non-assessable share of Common Stock, par value \$.0001 per share ( Shares ), of HUGHES Telematics, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the Company ) evidenced by this Warrant Certificate. The Warrant entitles the holder thereof to purchase from the Company, commencing on the date hereof, such number of Shares of the Company at the price of \$6.00 per share, upon surrender of this Warrant Certificate and payment of the Exercise Price at the office of the Company, but only subject to the conditions set forth herein.

1. Terms and Exercise of Warrants.

(a) Exercise Price. This Warrant shall, when signed by the Company, entitle the registered holder thereof, subject to the provisions of this Warrant, to purchase from the Company the number of shares of Common Stock stated herein, at the price of \$6.00 per whole share, subject to the adjustments provided in Section 2 hereof and in the last sentence of this Section 1(a). The term Exercise Price refers to the price per share at which Common Stock may be purchased at the time the Warrant is exercised.

(b) Duration of Warrant. This Warrant may be exercised only during the period ( Exercise Period ) commencing on the date hereof and terminating at 5:00 p.m., New York City time on December 17, 2014 (the Expiration Date ). If this Warrant is not exercised on or before the Expiration Date, it shall become void, and all rights hereunder shall cease at the close of business on the Expiration Date.

(c) Payment. Subject to the provisions hereof, this Warrant may be exercised by the registered holder by surrendering it, at the office of the Company, with the notice of exercise, as set forth as Annex A to this Warrant, duly executed, and by paying in full the Exercise Price for each full share of Common Stock as to which the Warrant is exercised and any and all applicable taxes due in connection with the exercise of the Warrant, as follows:

(i) in cash, good certified check or good bank draft payable to the order of the Company (or as otherwise agreed to by the Company);

(ii) in shares of Common Stock with an aggregate Fair Market Value equal to the Exercise Price, provided such shares of Common Stock must be free of any lien, encumbrance or contractual restriction on transfer at the time of delivery. Fair Market Value shall mean the volume weighted average sale prices of the Common Stock on the OTC Bulletin Board or primary stock exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed for the twenty most recent trading days on which sales have occurred ending on the third trading day prior to the relevant date of determination, provided that if the stock is not then quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board or any stock exchange, Fair Market Value shall be determined by a majority of the disinterested members of the board of directors of the Company; or

(iii) in the form of notes payable or other indebtedness issued by the Company, which shall be cancelled, in a principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to and including the date of exercise, equal to the Exercise Price.

(d) Net Exercise. If during the Exercise Period the Fair Market Value of one share of the Common Stock is greater than the Exercise Price (at the date of calculation as set forth below), in lieu of exercising this Warrant by payment of cash, Common Stock or indebtedness as set forth in Section 1(c), the holder may, at its election, effect a net exercise of this Warrant, in which event, if so effected, the holder shall, by surrender of this Warrant at the

principal office of the Company, together with the properly endorsed notice of exercise, as set forth as Annex A to this Warrant, receive the number of shares of Common Stock computed using the following formula:

$$X = \frac{Y(A-B)}{A}$$

A

Where:

X = the number of shares of Common Stock to be issued to the holder;

Y = the number of shares of Common Stock with respect to which this Warrant is being exercised;

A = the Fair Market Value (as defined below) of one share of the Company's Common Stock (at the date of such calculation); and

B = the Exercise Price (as adjusted to the date of such calculation).

(e) Issuance of Certificates. As soon as practicable after the exercise of this Warrant and the clearance of the funds in payment of the Exercise Price, the Company shall issue to the registered holder of the Warrant a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock to which such holder is entitled, registered in such name or names as may be directed by him, her or it, and if such Warrant shall not have been exercised in full, a new countersigned Warrant for the number of shares as to which the Warrant shall not have been exercised.

(f) Valid Issuance. All shares of Common Stock issued upon the proper exercise of a Warrant in conformity with this Agreement shall be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

(g) Date of Issuance. Each person in whose name any such certificate for shares of Common Stock is issued shall for all purposes be deemed to have become the holder of record of such shares on the date on which the Warrant was surrendered and payment of the Exercise Price was made, irrespective of the date of delivery of such certificate, except that, if the date of such surrender and payment is a date when the stock transfer books of the Company are closed, such person shall be deemed to have become the holder of such shares at the close of business on the next succeeding date on which the stock transfer books are open.

## 2. Adjustments.

(a) Stock Dividends - Split-Ups. If after the date hereof, and subject to the provisions of Section 2(g) below, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock is increased by a stock dividend payable in shares of Common Stock, or by a split-up of shares of Common Stock, or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such stock dividend, split-up or similar event, the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on exercise of this Warrant shall be increased in proportion to such increase in outstanding shares of Common Stock.

(b) Aggregation of Shares. If after the date hereof, and subject to the provisions of Section 2(g), the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock is decreased by a consolidation, combination, reverse stock split or reclassification of shares of Common Stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such consolidation, combination, reverse stock split, reclassification or similar event, the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on exercise of the Warrant shall be decreased in proportion to such decrease in outstanding shares of Common Stock.

(c) Adjustments in Exercise Price. Whenever the number of shares of Common Stock purchasable upon the exercise of the Warrant is adjusted, as provided in Section 2(a) or 2(b) above, the Exercise Price shall be adjusted (to the nearest cent) by multiplying such Exercise Price immediately prior to such adjustment by a fraction (x) the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock purchasable upon the exercise of this Warrant immediately prior to such adjustment, and (y) the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock so purchasable immediately thereafter.

(d) Replacement of Securities upon Reorganization, etc. In case of any reclassification or reorganization of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (other than a change covered by Section 2(a) or 2(b) hereof or that solely affects the par value of such shares of Common Stock), or in the case of any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another corporation (other than a consolidation or merger in which the Company is the continuing corporation and that does not result in any reclassification or reorganization of the outstanding shares of Common Stock), or in the case of any sale or conveyance to another corporation or entity of the assets or other property of the Company as an entirety or substantially as an entirety in connection with which the Company is dissolved, the Warrant holder shall thereafter have the right to purchase and receive, upon the basis and upon the terms and conditions specified herein and in lieu of the shares of Common Stock of the Company immediately theretofore purchasable and receivable upon the exercise of the rights represented hereby, the kind and amount of shares of stock or other securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, reorganization, merger or consolidation, or upon a dissolution following any such sale or transfer, that the Warrant holder would have received if such Warrant holder had exercised this Warrant immediately prior to such event; and if any reclassification also results in a change in shares of Common Stock covered by Section 2(a) or 2(b), then such adjustment shall be made pursuant to Sections 2(a), 2(b), 2(c) and this Section 2(d). The provisions of this Section 2(d) shall similarly apply to successive reclassifications, reorganizations, mergers or consolidations, sales or other transfers.

(e) Upon Issuance of Common Stock. If the Company shall, at any time or from time to time on or before the Expiration Date, issue any shares of Common Stock, options to purchase or rights to subscribe for Common Stock, securities by their terms convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock, or options to purchase or rights to subscribe for such convertible or exchangeable securities (in each case, other than an issuance of Excluded Securities (as defined below)) in any transaction approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the board of directors of the Company without consideration or for consideration per share less than the Fair Market Value, then the Exercise Price shall forthwith be lowered (but not increased) to a price equal to the price obtained by multiplying:

(X) the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the issuance of such Common Stock, options, rights or securities, by

(Y) a fraction of which (x) the numerator shall be the sum of (A) the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding on a fully diluted basis immediately prior to such issuance and (B) the number of additional shares of Common Stock which the aggregate consideration for the number of shares of Common Stock so offered would purchase at the Fair Market Value and (y) the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding on a fully diluted basis immediately after such issuance.

Excluded Securities shall mean (t) securities issued pursuant to the exercise of this Warrant; (u) securities issued in respect of a dividend, split-up of shares or other distribution resulting in an adjustment under Section 2(a), 2(b) or 2(c); (v) securities issued in Excluded Transactions (as defined below); (w) securities issued to Apollo Global Management LLC or any affiliate thereof (including, without limitation, Communications Investors LLC); (x) securities issued to employees, consultants or advisers of the Company and/or any its subsidiaries in exchange for services rendered to the Company or any of its subsidiaries (and any additional securities issued upon exchange, conversion or exercise of such securities); (y) securities issued pursuant to the terms of outstanding securities or rights in existence as of the original issuance date of this Warrant; or (z) securities issued to business partners, suppliers, vendors, customers or other parties with which the Company has a strategic or commercial relationship, provided the principal purpose of such issuance is other than to provide cash financing to the Company or any of its subsidiaries. Excluded Transactions means the issuance and sale of securities in a transaction in which any of the entities listed on Schedule I hereto, any of their respective affiliates or entities for which they act as advisor or investment manager, or any other entity participating with any the foregoing, is a participant (whether or not other entities are additional participants in such transaction) in one or more transactions consummated prior to March 31, 2010, involving net proceeds to the Company of up to \$15 million in the aggregate.

For the purposes of any adjustment of the Exercise Price pursuant to this Section 2(e), the following provisions shall be applicable:

(i) in the case of the issuance of Common Stock for cash in a public offering or private placement, the consideration shall be deemed to be the amount of cash paid therefor before deducting therefrom any discounts, commissions or placement fees payable by the Company to any underwriter or placement agent in connection with the issuance and sale thereof;

(ii) in the case of the issuance of Common Stock for consideration in whole or in part other than cash, the consideration other than cash shall be deemed to be the fair market value thereof as determined in good faith by a majority of the disinterested members of the Company's board of directors;

(iii) in the case of the issuance of options to purchase or rights to subscribe for Common Stock, securities by their terms convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock, or options to purchase or rights to subscribe for such convertible or exchangeable securities (except for options to acquire or rights to subscribe for, or securities convertible into or exchangeable for, Excluded Securities);

(1) the aggregate maximum number of shares of Common Stock deliverable upon exercise of any such options to purchase or rights to subscribe for Common Stock shall be deemed to have been issued at the time such options or rights were issued and for a consideration equal to the consideration, if any, received by the Company upon the issuance of such options or rights plus the minimum purchase price provided in such options or rights for the Common Stock covered thereby;

(2) the aggregate maximum number of shares of Common Stock deliverable upon conversion of or in exchange for any such convertible or exchangeable securities or upon the exercise of options to purchase or rights to subscribe for such convertible or exchangeable securities and subsequent conversion or exchange thereof shall be deemed to have been issued at the time such securities, options, or rights were issued and for a consideration equal to the consideration received by the Company for any such securities and related options or rights, plus the additional consideration, if any, to be received by the Company upon the conversion or exchange of such securities or the exercise of any related options or rights;

(3) upon any change in the number of shares or exercise price of Common Stock deliverable upon exercise of any such options or rights or conversions of or exchanges for such securities (excluding any such change resulting from the anti-dilution provisions of any other securities of the Company in connection with a transaction or event that also results in an adjustment under this Section 2(e)), the Exercise Price shall forthwith be readjusted to such Exercise Price as would have been obtained had the adjustment made upon the issuance of such options, rights or securities not converted prior to such change or options or rights related to such securities not converted prior to such change been made upon the basis of such change; and

(4) no further adjustment of the Exercise Price adjusted upon the issuance of any such options, rights, convertible securities or exchangeable securities shall be made as a result of the actual issuance of Common Stock on the exercise of any such rights or options or any conversion or exchange of any such securities.

(f) Notices of Changes in Warrant. Upon every adjustment of the Exercise Price or the number of shares issuable upon exercise of the Warrant, the Company shall give written notice thereof to the Warrant holder, at the last address set forth for such holder in the warrant register, which notice shall state the Exercise Price resulting from such adjustment and the increase or decrease, if any, in the number of shares purchasable at such price upon the exercise of a Warrant, setting forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts

upon which such calculation is based. Upon the occurrence of any event specified in Sections 2(a), 2(b), 2(c), (2(d) or 2(e), then, in any such event, the Company shall give written notice to the Warrant holder, at the last address set forth for such holder in the warrant register, of the record date or the effective date of the event. Failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of such event.

(g) No Fractional Shares. Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Warrant Agreement to the contrary, the Company shall not issue fractional shares upon exercise of the Warrant. If, by reason of any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 2(g), the holder of a Warrant would be entitled, upon the exercise of the Warrant, to receive a fractional interest in a share, the Company shall, upon such exercise, round up or down to the nearest whole number the number of the shares of Common Stock to be issued to the Warrant holder.

(h) Dividends. If the Company, at any time while the Warrant is outstanding and unexpired, shall pay a dividend in cash or securities to the holders of the Common Stock (or shares of the Company's capital stock into which the Warrant is convertible), then upon the exercise of the Warrant, the registered holder shall be entitled to a proportionate share of any such dividend as if the shares of Common Stock purchased upon exercise hereof by such registered holder had been purchased and outstanding on the record date fixed for the determination of the holders of the Common Stock entitled to receive such dividend.

### 3. Transfers.

(a) The holder of this Warrant understands that the Company may, as a condition to the transfer of this Warrant or the underlying shares of Common Stock require that the request for transfer be accompanied by an opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Company, to the effect that the proposed transfer does not result in a violation of the Securities Act, unless such transfer is covered by an effective registration statement or by Rule 144 or Rule 144A under the Securities Act; provided, however, that no transfer by any holder to any of its affiliates shall require an opinion of counsel; provided, further, that such affiliate in each case agrees to be subject to the restrictions in this Section 3(a). Each certificate evidencing the shares of common stock issued upon exercise of this Warrant, or transfer of such shares (other than a transfer registered under the Securities Act or any subsequent transfer of shares so registered) shall be stamped or imprinted with a legend in substantially the following form:

THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE SECURITIES ACT), OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAWS (COLLECTIVELY, THE ACTS), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED IN THE ABSENCE OF A REGISTRATION STATEMENT IN EFFECT WITH RESPECT TO THE SECURITIES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY THAT SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED OR UNLESS SOLD PURSUANT TO RULE 144 OR RULE 144A OF SUCH ACT.

The foregoing legends shall be removed by the Company (i) upon any sale of the Warrant or the shares in accordance with Rule 144 (or any successor provision thereof) or pursuant to an effective registration statement or (ii) upon receipt by the Company from the holder of such certifications as it may reasonably request to enable it to determine that such legend is no longer required in order to satisfy the requirements of the Securities Act.

(b) Registration of Transfer. The Company shall register the transfer, from time to time, of this Warrant upon the Warrant Register, upon surrender of the Warrant for transfer, properly endorsed with signatures properly guaranteed and accompanied by appropriate instructions for transfer in the form of Annex B hereto. Upon any such transfer, one or more new Warrants representing a right to purchase an equal aggregate number of shares of Common Stock shall be issued and the old Warrant shall be cancelled.

(c) Procedure for Surrender. This Warrant may be surrendered to the Company, together with a written request for exchange or transfer, and there-upon the Company shall issue in exchange therefor one or more new Warrants as requested by the registered holder of the Warrant so surrendered, representing the right to purchase an equal aggregate number of shares of Common Stock; provided, however, that the Company may require an opinion of counsel stating that such transfer may be made and indicating whether the new Warrant or warrants must also bear a restrictive legend.

(d) Fractional Warrants. The Company shall not be required to effect any registration of transfer or exchange which will result in the issuance of a warrant certificate for a fraction of a warrant.

(e) Service Charges. No service charge shall be made for any exchange or registration of transfer of the Warrant.

#### 4. Other.

(a) No Rights as Stockholder. Except as expressly set forth herein, this Warrant does not entitle the registered holder hereof to any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company, including, without limitation, the right to receive dividends, or other distributions, exercise any preemptive rights to vote or to consent or to receive notice as stockholders in respect of the meetings of stockholders or the election of directors of the Company or any other matter.

(b) Lost, Stolen, Mutilated, or Destroyed Warrant. If this Warrant is lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed, the Company may on such terms as to indemnity or otherwise as they may in their discretion impose (which shall, in the case of a mutilated Warrant, include the surrender thereof), issue a new Warrant of like denomination, tenor, and date as the Warrant so lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed. Any such new Warrant shall constitute a substitute contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the allegedly lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed Warrant shall be at any time enforceable by anyone.

(c) Reservation of Common Stock. The Company shall at all times reserve and keep available a number of its authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock that will be sufficient to permit the exercise in full of this Warrant.



(d) Payment of Taxes. The Company will from time to time promptly pay all taxes and charges that may be imposed upon the Company in respect of the issuance or delivery of shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of the Warrant, but the Company shall not be obligated to pay any transfer taxes in respect of the Warrant or such shares.

(e) Successors. All the covenants and provisions of this Agreement by or for the benefit of the Company shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns.

(a) Notices. Any notice, statement or demand authorized by this Warrant to be given or made by the holder of the Warrant to or on the Company shall be sufficiently given when so delivered if by hand or overnight delivery or if sent by certified mail or private courier service within five days after deposit of such notice, postage prepaid, addressed (until another instruction is provided in writing by the Company) to the attention of its Chief Financial Officer at the most recent address listed on the cover page of its most recent filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission, with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP

Four Times Square

New York, NY 10036-6522

Attention: Gregory A. Fernicola, Esq.

Facsimile No.: (212) 735-2000

Any notice, statement or demand authorized by this Warrant to be given or made by the holder of the Warrant or by the Company shall be sufficiently given when so delivered if by hand or overnight delivery or if sent by certified mail or private courier service within five days after deposit of such notice, postage prepaid, addressed (until another address is provided to the holder of the Warrant in writing by the Company), to the registered holder at the last address set forth for such holder in the warrant register.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be duly executed as of December 17, 2009.

HUGHES TELEMATICS, INC.

By: /s/ Craig Kaufmann

Name: Craig Kaufmann

Title: Vice President Finance and Treasurer

**SENIOR UNSECURED PROMISSORY NOTE**

THIS PROMISSORY NOTE HAS BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE ACT ) OR UNDER ANY STATE SECURITIES LAWS (THE STATE ACTS ) AND CANNOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF IN THE ABSENCE OF REGISTRATION OR AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, THE STATE ACTS AND REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER.

**HUGHES TELEMATICS, INC. (the Issuer )**

**U.S. \$8,315,665.00 Note at 12% Interest (calculated and compounded annually)**

**Maturity Date: December 31, 2010 or earlier as otherwise provided herein**

**FOR VALUE RECEIVED**, the Issuer, a Delaware corporation, hereby acknowledges itself indebted and promises to pay to the order of Hughes Network Systems, LLC, or its permitted assigns (the Noteholder ), the initial principal amount of EIGHT MILLION, THREE HUNDRED FIFTEEN THOUSAND, SIX HUNDRED SIXTY FIVE UNITED STATES DOLLARS (U.S. \$8,315,665) together with accrued interest (which shall be added to the principal amount hereof), on the dates and in the amounts set forth on Schedule A, at the head office of the Noteholder or at such other place as directed in writing by the Noteholder or by electronic funds transfer to an account maintained by the Noteholder with a bank in the United States. Interest (computed on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be) shall accrue on the outstanding principal amount from the date hereof until the Maturity Date, or until such later date as all obligations hereunder have been paid in full, at the rate of TWELVE PERCENT (12%) per annum, compounded and added to the principal amount annually and payable in arrears on the Maturity Date, or earlier as otherwise provided herein, and should the Issuer at any time default in the payment of any principal or interest on this Note, to pay interest on the amount in default at the same rate, in like money, all in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in Schedule B. If, at any time, the payment of the principal of or interest on this Note is rescinded or must otherwise be restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy, or reorganization of the Issuer or otherwise, the Issuer's obligation under this Note shall be reinstated at such time as though such payment had been due but not made at such time.

The Terms and Conditions set out in Schedules A and B attached hereto are hereby incorporated by reference into this Note and constitute an integral part hereof.

Edgar Filing: HUGHES Telematics, Inc. - Form 424B3

---

In witness whereof, the Issuer has caused this Note to be executed on its behalf by the signature of its officer duly authorized in that regard.

Issued as of December 18, 2009

Atlanta, GA, U.S.A

HUGHES TELEMATICS, INC.,

a Delaware corporation

By /s/ Craig Kaufmann

Name: Craig Kaufmann

Title: Vice President Finance and Treasurer

**SCHEDULE A**

**REPAYMENT SCHEDULE**

The Issuer shall repay the principal amount of the note on the following schedule:

April 15, 2010	\$750,000
July 15, 2010	\$1,500,000
October 15, 2010	\$1,500,000
December 31, 2010	\$4,565,665, plus all accrued and unpaid interest

**SCHEDULE B**

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTE**

1. In this Note, the following capitalized terms shall have the meanings set out below:

- (a) **Business Day** means any day on which banks are open for business in the place where this Note is scheduled for payment;
- (b) **Change of Control** means the occurrence of any of the following events: (x) the acquisition by any other person or group of persons, through any transaction or series of related transactions, of Control of the Issuer; (y) the Issuer consolidates with or merges with or into another corporation, partnership or other entity, whether or not the Issuer is the surviving entity of such transaction, unless immediately after such consolidation or merger, the shareholders who Controlled the Issuer prior to the transaction Control such surviving entity; or (z) a sale or other transfer of all or a substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer.
- (c) **Control** means beneficial ownership, directly or indirectly, of securities representing fifty percent (50%) or more of the total voting power entitled to vote in elections of the Issuer's board of directors or other governing authority.
- (d) **Debt** means any indebtedness (i) for borrowed money or (ii) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or other similar instruments.
- (e) **Event of Default** means any one or more of the following events:
  - (i) if the Issuer defaults in payment of the principal of, or interest on, this Note when the same becomes due, and continuance of such failure for five (5) Business Days after the date on which such principal or interest is due;
  - (ii) if a decree, judgment or order by a court having jurisdiction shall have been entered adjudging the Issuer as bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking liquidation or reorganization of the Issuer under any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization or similar law, and such decree, judgment or order shall have continued without dismissal, discharge or stay for a period of 60 calendar days;
  - (iii) if the Issuer shall institute proceedings to be adjudicated as voluntarily bankrupt, or shall consent to the filing of a bankruptcy proceeding against it, or shall file a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization under any applicable bankruptcy, liquidation or reorganization or similar law, or shall consent to the filing of any such petition, or shall consent to the appointment of a receiver or liquidator or trustee or assignee in bankruptcy or insolvency of it or if its property or of any substantial part thereof, or shall make an assignment for the benefit of creditors or a proposal under any applicable bankruptcy or other law, or shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or

- (iv) if there occurs a default in the payment of any principal, premium, interest or other amount due on (or for) any Debt (other than this Note), in an aggregate amount in excess of U.S. \$10,000,000 ( Obligations ) beyond any period of grace provided with respect thereto, or if any other default occurs in the performance of any other term, condition or covenant contained in any such Obligations or any agreement under which such Obligations are created, in each case the result of which is to cause any holder(s) of such Obligations (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder(s)) to accelerate such Obligations, provided that the resulting default under this Note shall be deemed to be cured or waived if such other defaults are cured or waived.
- (f) Issue Date means December 18, 2009;
- (g) Issuer means Hughes Telematics, Inc.;
- (h) Maturity Date means December 31, 2010; and
- (i) Note means this note.
2. The principal amount outstanding under this Note bears interest (both before and after maturity, default and judgment with interest on overdue interest at the same rate) from November 12, 2009 at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum, compounded and added to the principal amount annually of each anniversary of the Issue Date and payable in arrears on the Maturity Date, or earlier as otherwise provided herein. The amounts owing under this Note will cease to bear interest on the date on which such amounts are paid.
3. The principal of this Note and interest thereon will be payable in United States Dollars by electronic funds transfer to an account maintained by the Noteholder with a bank in the United States.
4. If the date for payment of any amount of principal or interest in respect of this Note is not a Business Day, at the place of payment, the Noteholder shall not be entitled to payment of the amount due until the next following Business Day at the place of payment and shall not be entitled to any further interest or payment in respect of such delay.
5. Except for scheduled principal payments, any monies paid on this Note shall be applied, firstly, on account of accrued interest, and secondly, on account of principal.
6. Unless previously redeemed or purchased by the Issuer, this Note will mature at its principal amount then outstanding on the Maturity Date.
7. The Issuer may at any time or times prepay this Note, in whole or in part, together with interest accrued to the date of such prepayment, without premium or penalty. Any partial prepayments shall be applied first against any charges owing hereunder, then against accrued but unpaid interest, and then against principal in inverse order of maturity.
8. This Note shall become due and payable in full on the Maturity Date.

9. If an Event of Default other than those in (ii) and (iii) of the definition of Event of Default occurs, the Noteholder may, at its option, by notice in writing to the Issuer, declare this Note to be due and payable in full, and upon such declaration, unless all Events of Default have been cured by the Issuer prior to receipt by the Issuer of such declaration, all principal of, and interest on, this Note shall immediately become due and payable. If an Event of Default referred to in clause (ii) or (iii) of the definition of Event of Default occurs, the principal amount then outstanding on, and the accrued interest on any amounts owing under, this Note, and all other amounts payable by the Issuer hereunder, shall become automatically immediately due and payable without presentment, demand, diligence, protest or other formalities of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Issuer.

10. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the principal amount then outstanding on, and the accrued interest on any amounts owing under, this Note, and all other amounts payable by the Issuer hereunder, shall become automatically immediately due and payable without presentment, demand, diligence, protest or other formalities of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Issuer, upon the date on which a Change of Control occurs. In addition, in the event (i) the Issuer sells or issues shares of its capital stock or rights to acquire its capital stock (other than stock options and restricted stock grants made to its employees in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice), or (ii) the Issuer enters into a new debt facility or modifies an existing debt facility, the Issuer and the Noteholder shall discuss in good faith and agree upon an accelerated repayment schedule for this Note that is reasonable for Issuer under the circumstances.

11. The Issuer agrees to pay to Noteholder and reimburse Noteholder for any and all reasonable costs and expenses, including attorney's fees and court costs, if any, incurred by the Noteholder in connection with the enforcement or collection hereof, both before and after the commencement of any action to enforce or collect this Note, but whether or not any such action is commenced by the Noteholder. The Issuer hereby waives presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, and all defenses and pleas on the grounds of extension of the time of payments or due dates of this Note, in the enforcement of this Note, and expressly agrees that this Note or any payment hereunder may be extended from time to time without in any way affecting the liability of the Issuer hereunder. The rights and remedies of the Noteholder hereunder shall be cumulative and concurrent and may be pursued singularly, successively or together at the sole discretion of the Noteholder, and may be exercised as often as occasion therefor shall occur, and the failure to exercise any such right or remedy shall in no event be construed as a waiver or release of the same or any other right or remedy. All payments made under this Note by the Issuer shall be without setoff or deduction and regardless of any counterclaim or defense. The Issuer represents and warrants to the Noteholder that, to the best of the Issuer's knowledge, there is no claim, defense, counterclaim or setoff which could be asserted by or is available to the Issuer against the Noteholder. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Note shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Note, but this Note shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein or therein. Time is of the essence for the performance of each and every obligation under this Note.



12. This Note shall be deemed to have been executed and delivered in, and shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of, the State of New York. Each of the Parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally consents to submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York and of the United States of America, in each case having jurisdiction over the County of New York, for any litigation arising out of or relating to this Note and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (and agrees not to commence any litigation relating thereto except in such courts unless such courts have declined to exercise jurisdiction), and further agrees that service of any process for any litigation brought against it in any such court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives any objection to the laying of venue of any litigation arising out of this Note or the transactions contemplated hereby in the courts of the State of New York or the United States of America, in each case having jurisdiction over the County of New York, and hereby further irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such litigation brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient or improper forum.

13. Except with the prior written consent of the Noteholder, this Note may not be assigned by the Issuer. This Note shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Noteholder and the Noteholder's successors and permitted assigns, and shall be binding and enforceable against the Issuer and the Issuer's successors and assigns. This Note may not be amended other than by mutual agreement of the Noteholder and the Issuer.

14. Issuer, by execution of this Note, and Noteholder, by acceptance of this Note, agree that any suit, action, or proceeding, whether claim or counterclaim, brought or instituted by or against the Issuer or Noteholder, or any successor or assign of Issuer or Noteholder, on or with respect to this Note, or which in any way relates, directly or indirectly, to the obligations of Issuer to Noteholder under this Note, or the dealings of the parties with respect thereto, shall be tried only by a court and not by a jury. ISSUER AND NOTEHOLDER HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING. Issuer and Noteholder acknowledge and agree that this provision is a specific and material aspect of the agreement between the parties and that the Noteholder would not enter into the transaction contemplated hereby with Issuer if this provision were not part of their agreement.

-oOo-